

2025 PRODUCT CATALOGUE



SEEDING & FERTILIZER OPENERS • TILLAGE TOOLS • SPECIALTY PARTS





Stub Nose Carbide Tip Page 13



Long Wear Fertilizer Knife to fit Bourgault PLDS Page 25



Verical Seeding Knife to fit Bourgault PLDS Page 26



Single Shoot Opener to fit Bourgault PLDS & PLX Page 27



Horsh Fertilizer Holders Page 38



JD P500 & 1870 Fertilizer Knife Page 39



Salford Fertilizer Knife Page 49



Fertilizer Knife to fit C-shank Page 74



Richmond Brothers Cast Sweep Page 95



Niaux 200 Disk Blades Page 107-114



European Specialty Parts Page 145



BTT Demo Program

Through the BTT Demo Program, we offer you the opportunity to try a few of our parts and compare how they perform against products you're currently using.

No pressure. No obligation to buy.



Share Your Experience

Customer feedback is important and if you're running BTT products you may have some thoughts to share! Hearing what our customers think provides valuable insight on what we're doing right, where we can improve, and what new opportunities we should explore.

Fill in our short customer feedback form and your name is also entered into our monthly draw for BTT swag!

A member of our team may contact you using the information you provide to further discuss your comments.

Access The Feedback Form

Fill out the short feedback form online by visiting tillagetools.ca/company/customer-feedback/

OR

Scan the QR code below.

- 1. Open the camera app on your smart phone.
- 2. Point your phone at the QR code and hold steady for a few seconds to scan it.
- 3. When a notification appears at the top of your screen, tap on it. This will take you to the online entry form.
- 4. If a notification doesn't appear, go to Settings on your phone, enable QR code scanning under Camera, and then scan the QR code again.



SCAN USING YOUR SMART PHONE CAMERA

Contents

| COMPANY PROFILE & INFORMATION | 4-9 |
|--|---------|
| REPLACEABLE TIPS | |
| SINGLE SHOOT | 12-13 |
| PAIRED ROW | 14-15 |
| SIDE BAND | 16 |
| ERTILIZER | 17 |
| PRECAUTIONS & RISK FACTORS | 18 |
| OPENERS TO FIT | |
| C-SHANK | |
| SEEDING OPENERS | 20-24 |
| FERTILIZER KNIVES | 67-70 |
| BOURGAULT | 25-31 |
| CASE, NEW HOLLAND & FLEXI-COIL | 32-34 |
| HORSCH | 35-38 |
| JOHN DEERE | 39-41 |
| MORRIS | 43-48 |
| SALFORD | 49 |
| SEED MASTER | 50 |
| /ÄDERSTAD SEED HAWK | 51-53 |
| SPEED-LOC™ | |
| SEEDING OPENERS | 59-62 |
| FERTILIZER KNIVES | 67-70 |
| FERTILIZER KNIVES | 67-77 |
| MULTI-SHOOT OPENERS | |
| TITAN OPENER SYSTEM | 54-55 |
| /OS | 56-57 |
| SEED BOOTS | 63-64 |
| SPEED-LOC™ ADAPTERS | 79-80 |
| ACCESSORIES, DRIVERS & | 01 |
| REPLACEMENT PARTS | 81 |
| ADAPTER CHART | 82-83 |
| TILLAGE | |
| SPEED-LOC™ SWEEPS & SPIKES | 87-90 |
| BOLT-ON SWEEPS, SPIKES & CHISELS | 91-92 |
| MAX LIFE™ SWEEPS & SPIKES | 93 |
| CAST SWEEPS & CHISEL PLOW POINTS | 94-96 |
| DEEP RIPPERS | 97-98 |
| SHANK SAVERS | 99 |
| MAX LIFE™ SCRAPERS | 100 |
| MAX LIFE™ HARROW TINES | 102-104 |
| PREMIUM LINE - NIAUX 200 DISK BLADES | 107-114 |
| STANDARD LINE - 150 SERIES DISK BLADES | 107-113 |
| SPECIALTY PRODUCTS | |
| WELDABLE WEAR STRIPS | 116 |
| ΓHRESHING PIN, MANURE PADDLE | 117 |
| POWER HILLER TINES | 118 |
| ACCESSORIES & REFERENCE | |
| ACCESSORIES | 120-121 |
| NSTALLATION NOTES | 122-123 |
| BOLT LENGTH & FASTENER CHARTS | 124-127 |
| PRODUCT DEPTH CHART | 128 |
| EXPANDED ASSEMBLIES | 129-143 |
| EUROPEAN SPECIALTY PRODUCTS | |
| DISK BLADES / HUBS & BEARINGS | 145-146 |
| CULTIVATOR PARTS / CARBIDE WINGS | 147-148 |
| PRODUCT INDEX | 149-151 |



The Tradition Continues

This has been another exciting year for our team at Bourgault Tillage Tools! In 2024, we announced some big news for our company with the acquisition of Herschel Parts. This has added a wealth of experience to our team, and a product line that started in 1887 with the manufacturing of harvesting sickle sections. Today, Herschel Parts offers over 2500 parts in both the cutting and tillage markets in over 1500 dealers and retail stores across North America. We are excited about the potential of this partnership as it increases our ability to grow by enhancing our manufacturing capability and capacity. Herschel Parts continues to manufacture, store and ship parts from our 200,000 square foot facility in Indianola, lowa. Most importantly we have retained all of the original employees, saving over 33 jobs in the United States.

Customer Satisfaction

As both companies move forward, we will do so in a way that is consistent with our core values. Our entire team views customer satisfaction as our top priority. This includes farmers who use our products in their fields, our dealers/distributors who support their farm customer by ensuring that products are readily available, and Original Equipment Manufacturers (OEMs) who continue to innovate and bring new equipment to the industry. Our entire team is committed to Gold Standard Customer Service, and this not only includes the quality of our products, but how we ensure that our customers are receiving a product that is bringing the highest value to their operation. Our Territory Managers speak to thousands of customers per year to ensure that they have the proper tools to hit their objectives in the field. This is backed by our performance guarantee and warranty programs. With one of the largest dealer networks in North America, it is important that we continue to cultivate your trust in our team through high quality products and services. Some of our notable distribution partnerships include BTTUK in the United Kingdom, Industriehof in Europe, and Bourgault Industries in Australia. We have also developed partnerships with many OEM customers, and provide Original OEM service parts for Bourgault Industries, Degelman, and Elmer's Equipment.

Innovation

Innovation continues to be a driving force for our company. Our R&D team is typically working on over 20 new products at a time, because of our ability to design, build, and test products in our R&D facilities in St. Brieux. This year, we have introduced several new 1/2" knives after 2-3 years of field testing. This includes a 1/2" fertilizer knife to fit the Mid-Row Shank for Bourgault drills. We have also designed and tested a 1/2" seeding knife for the PLS, which has reduced soil disturbance and allowed customers to increase seeding speeds. BTT also continues to offer replacement 1/2" seeding and fertilizer knives for the Bourgault TriMax PLDS systems. In addition to these products, we have also officially launched the Extend Series for the Väderstad Seed Hawk. We are excited to introduce this line in collaboration with Väderstad. Extend Series includes an extended wear fertilizer knife embedded with our MAXLIFE hard surfacing process, and a precision inline 1/2" seeding opener. These products have been tested on several farms in Canada and the US with very positive customer feedback. Customers will be able to order from Väderstad dealers for the

2025 season. We also continue to work on launching new products with our partner manufacturers including Forges de Niaux, Richmond Brothers, and Industriehof. Both BTT and Herschel are excited to enter the planter blade market with high quality Forges de Niaux disk blades in 2025. We have also launched several new Richmond Brothers Deep Tillage Products, including high chrome sweeps, reversible spikes, and Ripper Points. Industriehof products are available for European product lines, which has greatly accelerated our speed to market for replacement parts.

Investing In Technology

In addition to product innovation, we have also focused on several projects that have enhanced our manufacturing capabilities including robotic welding equipment and automated laser cutting technologies. This allows us to continue to manufacture our products here in Canada to bring them to farmers quicker and with the quality that you have come to expect from Bourgault Tillage Tools. In 2025, we also have plans to enhance our manufacturing capabilities at Herschel Parts by investing in new equipment and capabilities. Our aim is to build two world class manufacturing facilities in North America.

Foundational Excellence & ISO 9001 Quality Management Certification

At Bourgault Tillage Tools, we value our employees and the communities we serve. In, 2024 we reached a record safety milestone in terms of days without a Lost Time Incident. We continue to focus on training and development, and have launched a program called Foundational Excellence, which is intended to incorporate Safety, Quality, Lean, and Leadership Training into one comprehensive program. In addition to this, we continue to focus on our Operational Excellence program and in 2024 we offically became ISO 9001 Quality Management Certified. This has helped continue to drive continuous improvement efforts to ensure that our customers are receiving the highest quality standards in the industry.

Supporting Our Local Communities

With all of these initiatives, we have continued to remain focused on supporting our local communities where we work and play. BTT has continued to be a major contributor to various school projects, sports activities, and 4H programs. We also understand the importance of providing a voice for our communities and we have taken an active role to ensure that there is investment in infrastructure, rural community development, housing, and fair taxation measures for employees. Where many companies shy away from politics, we embrace the opportunity to share our common values and ensure that our families can continue to be successful now and in the future. Thank you for supporting Bourgault Tillage Tools and Herschel Parts in 2024. We appreciate your continued loyalty, and you have our commitment to continuous improvement in 2025! At BTT and Herschel, The Tradition Continues!

Ryan Olson

BTT - Vice President & General Manager Herschel - President

Contact Us



Patrick Yeager
Managing Director of
Sales & Marketing
C 306.921.7718



Chris Miller
Sales Manager
Saskatchewan Territory
Manager
C 306.231.3244



Nicole Peterson Marketing Manager P 800.878.7714 Ext 240



Jordan Turgeon Strategic Accounts Manager C 306.830.8198



Cornelius Chomenchuk
Senior Technical Manager
Manitoba Territory Manager
& Pacific Northwest USA
C 204.724.2012



Roger Schierman Alberta Territory Manager C 780.781.2134



Rick Eberle USA Territory Manager C 701.381.8385



Penny Ulledal Inside Sales P 800.878.7714 Ext 220



Kelly Stevenson
Business Development/
Corporate Account Manager
C 306.921.7888



Rick Schemenauer Corporate Account Manager C 306.921.5967



Dean BigelowR&D Manager **C** 306.921.3888



Dylan TheisService & Warranty
Manager **C** 306.921.4794



BTT UK
Managing Director
C +44 (0) 7876 563514



Stuart Aldworth
BTT UK & European
Technical Manager
C +44 (0) 7825 339483



Located in St. Brieux, Saskatchewan, Canada.



Dealer network stretching across 500+ locations.



An independent business, separate from Bourgault Industries since 1991.



Global distribution across Europe, UK, Australia, and North America.



A team of 85 employees located across Canada, USA, and the UK.

Partners In Global Distribution

North America

F.P. Bourgault Tillage Tools Ltd.

Canada & Northern United States 200-5th Ave South, St. Brieux, SK, Canada SOK 3V0

P 1.800.878.7714

F 1.306.275.4720 • tillagetools.ca

Australia

Bourgault Australia Pty Ltd.

Australian Western Distribution Centre 70 Gillam Drive, Kelmscott, WA 6111

P 08-9399-9700 • bourgault.com

Bourgault Australia Pty Ltd.

Australian Eastern Distribution Centre 604 Wagga Rd, Ettamogah, NSW 2640 P 02-6025-8298 • bourgault.com

Europe & UK

Industriehof GmbH

Western & Central Europe Im Winkel 5 D-30900 Wedemark, Germany P +49 (0) 5130 60 72 0 • industriehof.com

BTT UK LTD

United Kingdom

Bukehorn Farm
Bukehorn Road, Thorney
Peterborough PE6 0QG
P 01733 971 971 • bttuk.com

Eastern Europe

Bourgault Industries Ltd.

Head Office

Eastern Europe | Kyiv

P/F +38 (044) 563-71-91 • bourgault.com

Bourgault Industries Ltd.

Russia | Krasnodar **P** +7 (861) 252-79-33

Bourgault Industries Ltd.

Kazakhstan | Kostanay **P/F** +7 (7142) 223 955

LLC Kramp

Russia

142324 Moscow Region, Chekhov District, Industrial Zone Liutoretskoye 6 Bld. 1, Room 101

P+7-495-662-55-46 • info.ru@kramp.com

000 CanAgro

Russia | Omsk

P+7 (3812) 551-500 • can-agro.com

Industriehof LLC

Russia

123592, Moscow, St. Marshal Katukov, 20 room 7/1 **P** +7 (495) 374 7846 • **info@industriehof.ru**

TOO CanAgro

Kazakhstan | Kokschetau

P +7 (7162) 77 52 76 • can-agro.com

TOO CT Agro

Kazakhstan | Kokschetau

P+7 (7162) 77 52 77 • ctagro.com

Distribution Locations In North America

Ontario Warehouse (Goodreau Farm Supply)

2932 Quinn Line Tilbury, Ontario, Canada NOP 2L0



North Dakota Warehouse (Agrabase)

205-46th Avenue NE Minot, North Dakota, USA 58701



Helping You Succeed

At Bourgault Tillage Tools (BTT), we think you should expect a lot. We strive to deliver that with exceptional customer service, on-farm visits, high-quality North American-made products, and the best Warranty and Performance Guarantee in the market.

The demands and needs of each farm are unique. Our objective with on-farm visits is to help farmers become more efficient and profitable. We take the time to learn about your operation, discover what products you're currently using, and discuss seeding, fertilizing, and tilling challenges.

After getting a clear picture of existing practices, we review our product line to discuss options and solutions for your operation. Talking directly with our customers is valuable for our team also as it influences product development and helps us uncover opportunities for new projects and innovations.

We call this The BTT Difference, and these are just a few of the ways we go the extra mile to keep your operation growing.

BTT Performance Guarantee

BTT guarantees the product you purchase will perform to its designed specification under normal conditions. Under some adverse conditions, the performance of the product may be affected.

If the product does not perform its designed task within the first season of use, please inform us of the issue immediately and grant us the opportunity to visit your farm to assess the situation.

If we cannot correct the situation, we will guarantee you a 100% refund.

Failure to follow our recommendations will render the Performance Guarantee void.

To learn more about adverse seeding conditions, see page 18.



Bourgault Tillage Tools is proud to announce that we became ISO 9001 Certified in 2024.

This is a standard that ensures we are adhering to a high level of manufacturing and quality control on all parts we build.

Warranty

Warranty only covers defects in materials and workmanship and is limited to replacement of the failed part. It does not cover any consequential damages.

Warranty will not be provided on any BTT parts that have been used with non-original BTT parts.

To obtain warranty, the part must be returned to the dealer to complete the warranty claim form. An invoice must be provided.

All products (with the exception of disk blades) have a 3 Year Limited Warranty, at our discretion, from the date of purchase as follows:

- 1st year prorated to a maximum of 100%
- 2nd year prorated to a maximum of 70%
- 3rd year prorated to a maximum of 40%

Sweeps, Chisels & Spikes

These parts are warrantied (prorated based on wear) against failure due to breakage or bending unless worn excessively.

Excessive wear means:

- The wing of the sweep measures 60% or less of its original width.
- The material thickness is 60% or less of the original thickness. (Example: a new Bourgault sweep that is 0.250" thick x 0.60 = 0.150. At this point, and after that, warranty is void).

Quick Change Products

Effective January 1st, 2001, all products used on the 100 and 400 Series adapters will not be warrantied against loss. All products used on 200 and 410 Series adapters will be warrantied against loss.

Chrome & Carbide Tips

Carbide is warranted for loss only. Chipping of carbide is normal. If the brazing fails and the carbide falls off, return the part to the dealer.

Products with a chrome or carbide tip will not be warrantied against chipping related to installation issues unless the appropriate driver has been used.

Niaux 200 Disk Blades

Our disk blades have a lifetime warranty on breakage due to manufacturer defect.

MAX LIFE™ Harrow Tines

Harrow tines are warrantied from the date of purchase against breakage for three years, prorated to a maximum of 100%.

Trip Strength Considerations

Our seed openers need to perform in some challenging conditions, and we design our products with durability in mind. The end-user has the responsibility to make sure the machine is best suited to the operating conditions.

Proper trip strength will save you time and money. When determining the appropriate trip strength, some factors to consider are soil type, amount of rock, and type of seed opener used.

A heavy trip is not "one size fits all." Buying a seeding machine with heavier trips than required for proper penetration may result in:

- broken or damaged seed openers
- broken or bent shanks
- more rocks pulled to the surface

BTT reserves the right to limit warranty claims on trip strengths greater than 400 pounds.

Questions?

Please ask your Territory Manager or contact our Service & Warranty Manager directly at 1.800.878.7714.

High Quality. Superior Wear.

NORTH AMERICAN-MADE



SINGLE SHOOT (PG 12) | PAIRED ROW (PG 14) | SIDE BAND (PG 16) | FERTILIZER (PG 17)

Replaceable Tips

Single Shoot Replaceable Tips

These tips use bolt and nut combo 200-BNC-3100 for installation.



200-TIP-0511

CARBIDE TIP

1/2" (13mm) tip with carbide insert on the nose.

Not recommended in highly abrasive conditions.



200-TIP-0800

CHROME TIP

3/4" (19mm) tip. Not recommended in highly abrasive conditions.



200-TIP-0801

CARBIDE TIP

3/4" (19mm) tip with carbide insert on the nose.



200-TIP-0802

CARBIDE TIP

3/4" (19mm) tip with extra long carbide on the nose for highly abrasive conditions.



200-TIP-0803

CARBIDE TIP

3/4" (19mm) tip with extra long carbide on the nose and sides for highly abrasive conditions. Identical to 200-TIP-0802 with the addition of side carbide inserts.



200-TIP-0811

VERTICAL CARBIDE TIP

3/4" (19mm) vertical tip with extra long carbide on the nose for highly abrasive conditions.



200-TIP-1011

VERTICAL CARBIDE TIP

1" (25mm) vertical tip with double carbide insert. Recommended for rocky and highly abrasive conditions.



200-TIP-2011

CARBIDE SPREAD TIP

2" (51mm) tip with carbide insert on the nose to fracture the ground.
Carbide inserts on the underside of the wings to maintain a sharp cutting edge.



200-TIP-0802 is 20% more in price, compared to 200% more in wear.

Anyone that has tried the 0802 in their wheel tracks can confirm what I'm saying. If you're in high or somewhat high wear conditions, 0802 is hands-down the best choice. Amazing point, great job BTT, well done. Any producer would be happy to the 10th degree. Keep up the good work.

Scott Biss, Saskatchewan, Canada



200-TIP-3000

CHROME SPREAD TIP

3" (76mm) tip. Not recommended in highly abrasive conditions.



200-TIP-3001

CARBIDE SPREAD TIP

3" (76mm) tip with carbide insert on the nose and hard facing on the underside of the wings.



200-TIP-3011

CARBIDE SPREAD TIP

3" (76mm) tip with carbide insert on the nose to fracture the ground. Carbide inserts on the underside of the wings to maintain a sharp cutting edge.



200-TIP-3020

CARBIDE UNDERSIDE OF WINGS

3" wide tip, high chrome casting used in conjunction with our Paired Row holders 686-HLD-3000 & 3000P, 650-HLD-3000 & 3000P & 333-HLD-3000 & 3000P.

This tip has a smaller footprint front to back as compared to the 200-TIP-3011 tip. This tip does not have a front nose carbide insert as it follows a deeper running fertilizer knife.



200-TIP-4011

CARBIDE SPREAD TIP

4" (102mm) tip with carbide insert on the nose to fracture the ground. Carbide inserts on the underside of the wings to maintain a sharp cutting edge.



610-TIP-0802

CARBIDE TIP

3/4" (19mm) long-wearing single shoot tip with extra long carbide on the nose for highly abrasive conditions. Used for seeding or fertilizing (not for double shooting).

Fits VOS (Versatile Opener System). See page 56-57.



200-BNC-3100

BOLT & NUT COMBO

Bolt and nut combo used to secure single shoot, paired row and side band tips onto holders.

The bolt and nut should be replaced when changing the tip to maintain locking ability of the nut. See page 123 for installation and removal instructions.

Paired Row Replaceable Tips

These tips use bolt and nut combo 200-BNC-3100 for installation.



610-TIP-4041

CARBIDE TIP

4" (102mm) Paired Row cast chrome tip with carbide insert on the nose for excellent penetration and wear resistance.

Carbide inserts on the underside of the wing to maintain a sharp cutting

This Paired Row liquid or granular double shoot tip has no vertical seed/fertilizer separation. Can be used for single shoot or Paired Row to utilize more seedbed.



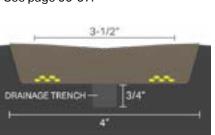
610-TIP-4030

CARBIDE TIP

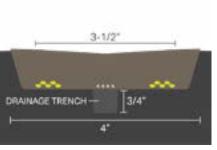
4" (102mm) Paired Row cast tip with carbide insert on the nose for excellent penetration and wear resistance. These tips have 3/4" (19mm) vertical drainage trench.

Carbide inserts on the underside of the wing to maintain a sharp cutting edge. This Paired Row liquid or granular double shoot tip has no vertical seed/fertilizer separation.

Fits VOS (Versatile Opener System). See page 56-57.



SHOWN WITH SINGLE SHOOT HOLDER 688-HLD-1000





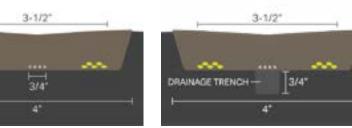
610-TIP-4035

CARBIDE TIP

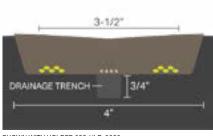
4" (102mm) Paired Row cast tip with carbide insert on the nose for excellent penetration and wear resistance. These tips have a 3/4" (19mm) vertical drainage trench.

Carbide inserts on the underside of the wing to maintain a sharp cutting edge. This Paired Row liquid or granular double shoot tip has no vertical seed/fertilizer separation.

Fits VOS (Versatile Opener System). See page 56-57.



SHOWN WITH DOUBLE SHOOT HOLDER 688-HLD-2000



SHOWN WITH HOLDER 688-HLD-2080



Drawings for illustration purposes only. All measurements shown are approximate. Results may vary with multiple factors including soil conditions, ground speed, fan speeds, application rates, and more. In less than ideal conditions, mixing between seed and fertilizer may occur. See precautions and risk factors on page 18.



610-TIP-3581

CARBIDE TIP

3-1/2" (89mm) Paired Row cast chrome tip with 3/4" (19mm) vertical separation of liquid, granular, or aqua NH3 fertilizer.

Carbide insert on the nose for excellent penetration and wear resistance. Carbide inserts on the underside of the wing maintain a sharp cutting edge.

Carbide inserts at the back underside of the wings seal the fertilizer trench prior to seed placement.

Fits VOS (Versatile Opener System). See page 56-57.



610-TIP-4081 / 4082 / 4085

CARBIDE TIP

4" (102mm) Paired Row cast chrome tip with carbide insert on the nose for excellent penetration and wear resistance. These tips have 3/4"(19mm) vertical separation of granular, liquid, aqua NH3 or aqua NH3 + phosphorous fertilizer.

Carbide inserts on the underside of the wing maintain a sharp cutting edge. Carbide inserts on the back underside of the wings seal the fertilizer trench prior to seed placement.

610-TIP-4082 has additional carbide below the wings, along the sides of the fertilizer trench, to provide extra-wear life.

Not recommended for use on Case IH 800/900 or NH P2070. 610-TIP-4085 for Europe only.

Fits VOS (Versatile Opener System). See page 56-57.

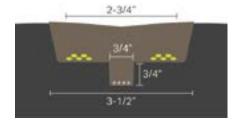
610-TIP-6082

CARBIDE TIP

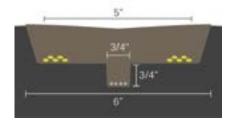
6" (152mm) Paired Row cast tip with carbide insert on the nose for excellent penetration and wear resistance. These tips have 3/4" (19vmm) vertical separation of liquid, granular, aqua NH3 or aqua NH3 + phosphorous fertilizer.

Carbide inserts on the underside of the wing maintain a sharp cutting edge. Carbide inserts on the back underside of the wings seal the fertilizer trench prior to seed placement. Additional carbide is placed along the sides of the fertilizer trench, below the wings, to provide extra-wear life.

Fits VOS (Versatile Opener System). See page 56-57.







Side Band Replaceable Tips

These tips use bolt and nut combo 200-BNC-3100 for installation (see page 123).







612-TIP-0211 612-TIP-0212

CARBIDE TIP

Side Band cast chrome TriMax™
Triple-Shoot System tip with
carbide inserts on the nose and the
underside of the wing for excellent
penetration and wear resistance.

The seed is placed in a 3/4" (19mm) band onto a firm seedbed. The starter fertilizer is placed to the side onto a slightly lower shelf than the seed.

612-TIP-0211 LEFT WING **612-TIP-0212** RIGHT WING

612-TIP-0711 612-TIP-0712

CARBIDE TIP

Side Band cast chrome tip with carbide inserts on the nose and the wing for excellent penetration and wear resistance.

The seed is placed in a 3/4" (19mm) band onto a firm, unfractured seedbed. Fertilizer is delivered in a band off to the side (right or left) on the same level as the seedbed.

612-TIP-0711 LEFT WING **612-TIP-0712** RIGHT WING

614-TIP-2711 614-TIP-2712

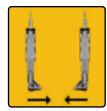
CARBIDE TIP

Side Band cast chrome tip with carbide inserts on the nose and the wing for excellent penetration and wear resistance. A carbide wafer on the bottom of the fertilizer trough prevents bottom wear and keeps the fertilizer trench open.

The seed is placed in a 1-1/2" (38mm) band 3/4" (19mm) above and to the side of the fertilizer row after the fertilizer trench has been closed by the wing.

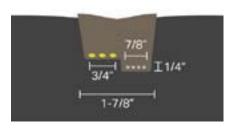
614-TIP-2711 LEFT WING **614-TIP-2712** RIGHT WING

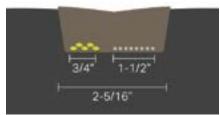
PLEASE NOTE

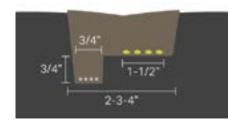


ALL WINGS ON SIDE BAND OPENERS MUST BE POINTING INWARD TO CENTER OF SEEDING UNIT

to prevent plugging when turning. Customers should order half left wing and half right wing openers.







SEED SEED

Drawings for illustration purposes only. All measurements shown are approximate. Results may vary with multiple factors including soil conditions, ground speed, fan speeds, application rates, and more. In less than ideal conditions, mixing between seed and fertilizer may occur. See precautions and risk factors on page 18.

Fertilizer Replaceable Tips

These tips use bolt and nut combo 600-BNC-5000 for installation.



600-TIP-7500

CHROME TIP

3/4" (19mm) chrome tip.

Fits 410, 599, 600, 602, 670 & 674 Series fertilizer knife holders.



600-TIP-7501

CARBIDE TIP

3/4" (19mm) chrome tip with carbide on the nose.

Fits 410, 599, 600, 602, 670 & 674 Series fertilizer knife holders.



600-TIP-7502

CARBIDE TIP

3/4" (19mm) chrome tip with extra long carbide on the nose.

Fits 410, 599, 600, 602, 670 & 674 Series fertilizer knife holders.



600-TIP-7507

CARBIDE TIP & WING

3/4" (19mm) carbide tip and wing for liquid application. This allows vertical and horizontal separation when doubleshooting with liquid.

Only used with side band opener 600-KNH-7562.



600-BNC-5000

BOLT & NUT COMBO

Used to secure 600 series tips onto the 410, 599, 600, 602, 670 & 674 Series fertilizer knife holders.

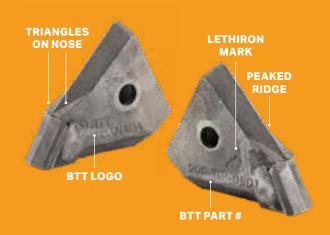
The nut (600-NUT-3754) and bolt (600-BLT-5004) can be ordered separately.

The bolt and nut should be replaced when changing the tip to maintain locking ability of the nut.

There is only one BTT replaceable tip.

Know what you're getting on your next replaceable tip purchase.

Look for a combination of these key identifying features found only on authentic BTT tips.



For guaranteed delivery of multi-shoot openers, place order by January 31st.

Multi-Shoot Opener Precautions & Risk Factors

The development and increased use of multi-shoot openers for one-pass seed and fertilizer placement often brings up the question of how much fertilizer can be safely placed with the seed without causing germination problems or seedling damage. The answer to this question is very complex. In less than ideal conditions, mixing between seed and fertilizer may occur.

It is our company's policy not to recommend or endorse specific "safe" rates of fertilizer for multi-shoot openers due to the wide variance in the precautions and risk factors listed below. Most of our openers are tested at independent research facilities to verify only the placement of seed and fertilizer. We suggest that producers consult their local agronomist to establish acceptable fertilizer rates for their unique seeding conditions.

Consider These Factors When Using Multi-Shoot Openers:

FERTILIZER SOURCE: Depending on the type of fertilizer used, damage can occur either through NH3 toxicity, salt effects, or a combination of both, as in the case with blended fertilizer.

FERTILIZER RATES: Typically, the risk of crop seedling injury increases with higher fertilizer rates.

CROP TYPE: Crops vary in their ability to tolerate seed-placed fertilizer with cereals being able to withstand more than oilseeds, and pulses falling somewhere in between.

SEED QUALITY: With everything else being equal, seed with poor vigor will suffer more damage from seed-placed fertilizer than seeds with high vigor. If seed vigor is questionable, have it tested.

SOIL MOISTURE: With soil at or near saturation point, the toxic effects of fertilizer are diluted and seeds can germinate, and develop, with few problems. If conditions are very dry, reduce the amount of fertilizer placed near the seed.

SOIL TEXTURE: Fine textured soils such as clay or clay loam tend to reduce toxic effects over coarse or sandy soils because of their ability to hold more water and absorb toxic free NH3.

ORGANIC MATTER: Higher levels of organic matter (OM) in a soil lessen the risk of damage. For example, when there are reduced levels of OM on dry, eroded hilltops, seedlings are more prone to injury.

SEEDBED UTILIZATION (SBU): This is the proportion of the seedbed used for seed and fertilizer placement. As SBU increases, the crops tolerance to higher rates of seed-placed fertilizer increases. Ex: 2" openers on 10" row spacing have a SBU of 20%.

SEEDING DEPTH, PACKING & SPEED: These may compromise seed and fertilizer placement as well as the overall quality of the seeding operation.

ADVERSE SEEDING CONDITIONS: Excessively wet or dry soil at time of seeding can cause erratic seed placement, poor seed-to-soil contact and poor separation, which will also affect the amounts of seed placed fertilizer you can apply.

EXCESS AIR VOLUME: Higher air volumes can result in seed and fertilizer being blown out of the trench or mixing of seed and fertilizer in the trench.

If any of the above conditions are less than ideal, it is advisable to reduce your fertilizer rate accordingly.

FERTILIZER TYPES











NH3

NON-FREEZE NH3

Openers

Openers to Fit C-shank

Single & Multi-Shoot Options



047-ASY-1000 047-KNH-1000

SINGLE SHOOT OPENER

FITS: 47° and 50° C-shank

FERTILIZER TYPE: Starter Fertilizer w/ Seed Only

TUBE SIZE: 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D.

BOLT HOLE SPACING: 1-3/4" to 2-1/2" (44-64mm) slotted hole spacing provides the ability to fit many other makes and models.

TIP OPTIONS: Any 200 Series Single Shoot Replaceable Tip, allowing you to choose the right tip for your conditions. **Tips sold separately.** See pages 12-13.

OVERVIEW: Seed is delivered through the precision funnel opening. The front delivery provides precise seed delivery and reduces plugging with better soil flow. Extra hard surfacing on critical wear areas increases the life of the holder.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. 047-ASY-1000 uses Grade 8 carriage bolts and 047-KNH-1000 uses plow bolts. See page 122. For an expanded view of this opener see page 129.

047-KNH-1000 is only used directly beside the Bourgault MRB® for improved trash clearance. **Not sold as a complete set, must be ordered separately.** Customers must look at the machine to determine what quantity of shanks are directly beside the MRB®.

50° shanks require 880-WDG-0300 or 880-WDG-0301. See page 120.



047-ASY-1005P

SINGLE SHOOT OPENER

FITS: 47° and 50° C-shank

FERTILIZER TYPE: Starter Fertilizer w/ Seed or Liquid Phos w/ Seed

TUBE SIZE:

Granular: 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D. **Liquid Phos:** 3/16" (5mm) O.D. Can be converted to work with 1/4" (6mm) I.D. delivery hose with 880-ASY-1010. See page 114.

BOLT HOLE SPACING: 1-3/4" to 2-1/2" (44-64mm) slotted hole spacing provides the ability to fit many other makes and models.

TIP OPTIONS: Any 200 Series Single Shoot Replaceable Tip, allowing you to choose the right tip for your conditions. **Tips sold separately.** See pages 12-13.

OVERVIEW: Liquid phos is delivered onto the seed bed, below the seed. Seed is delivered through the precision funnel opening. Front delivery provides precise placement and reduces plugging with better soil flow. Extra hard surfacing on critical wear areas increases holder life.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use Grade 8 carriage bolts. See page 122.

50° shanks require either 880-WDG-0300 or 880-WDG-0301. See page 120.

For an expanded view of this opener see page 129.



047-VRT-1040

SINGLE SHOOT OPENER

FITS: 47° C-shank

FERTILIZER TYPE: Starter Fertilizer

w/ Seed Only

TUBE SIZE: 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D.

BOLT HOLE SPACING: 1-3/4"

(44mm)

TIP OPTIONS: 1" (25mm) weld-on tip with extra carbide for long-lasting

wear life

OVERVIEW: The vertical approach of this opener reduces rock pulling

and soil throw.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use plow bolts. See page 122.







050-KNH-0812

SINGLE SHOOT OPENER

FITS: 47° and 50° C-shank

FERTILIZER TYPE: Starter Fertilizer

w/ Seed Only

TUBE SIZE: 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D.

BOLT HOLE SPACING: 1-3/4" to 2-1/2" (44-64mm) slotted bolt hole spacing provides the ability to fit many different makes and models.

TIP OPTIONS:

- · 200-TIP-1011
- 200-TIP-2011
- 200-TIP-3000
- 200-TIP-3001200-TIP-3011
- 200-TIP-4011

Tips sold separately.

See pages 12-13.

OVERVIEW: The rear delivery of this opener provides extra trash clearance.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use Grade 8 hex head bolts. See page 127.

Due to plugging, this opener is not recommended with tips:

- 200-TIP-0511
- 200-TIP-0800
- 200-TIP-0801
- 200-TIP-0802200-TIP-0803
- 200-TIP-0811

599-KNH-7540

SINGLE SHOOT OPENER

FITS: 47° C-shank

FERTILIZER TYPE: Starter Fertilizer

w/ Seed Only

TUBE SIZE: 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D.

BOLT HOLE SPACING: 1-3/4" (44mm)

TIP OPTIONS:

3/4" (19mm) tips:

- 600-TIP-7500
- 600-TIP-7501
- 600-TIP-7502

Tips sold separately. See page 17.

OVERVIEW: This opener is designed for a better fit on the Bourgault shank. The larger tip provides extra long wear while reducing wear on the holder.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use Grade 8 hex head bolts. See page 124 and 127.

602-KNH-7540

SINGLE SHOOT OPENER

FITS: 47° and 50° C-shank

FERTILIZER TYPE: Starter Fertilizer

w/ Seed Only

TUBE SIZE:

600-KNH-7540: 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D. **600-KNH-7640:** 1-1/2" (38mm) O.D.

BOLT HOLE SPACING: 1-3/4" to 2-1/2" (44-64mm) slotted bolt hole spacing provides the ability to fit many different makes and models.

TIP OPTIONS:

3/4" (19mm) tips:

- 600-TIP-7500
- 600-TIP-7501
- 600-TIP-7502

Tips sold separately. See page 17.

OVERVIEW: The larger tip on these holders provides extra long wear while reducing wear on the holder.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use Grade 8 hex head bolts. See page 124 and 127.

For guaranteed delivery of multi-shoot openers, place orders by January 31st.



610-ASY-2711G 610-ASY-2712G

SIDE BAND OPENER

SEED PLACEMENT: The seed is placed 3/4" (19mm) above and to the side of the fertilizer row, the tip's wing seals the fertilizer trench.

FERTILIZER PLACEMENT: Fertilizer is placed in the center 3/4" (19mm) below the seed bed. In less than ideal conditions, mixing between seed and fertilizer may occur. **See precautions and risk factors on page 18.**

BOLT HOLE SPACING: 1-3/4" to 2-1/2" (44-64mm) slotted hole spacing provides the ability to fit many other makes and models.

TIP OPTIONS: Replaceable cast chrome tip with extra long carbide inserts on the nose of the tip for excellent penetration and wear resistance. Top face of wing is covered with two carbide inserts providing excellent wear resistance. **Assemblies on this page include the tip.**

PACKER RECOMMENDATION: 3" (76mm) or wider. **V-Packer not recommended with these openers.**

OVERVIEW: Hard facing is placed on critical wear points to ensure a long-lasting holder and proper seed placement. The streamlined holder design reduces plugging and allows for better trash clearance.

Designed for use with 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D. hose. Bushings available for smaller hoses.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use Grade 8 carriage bolts. See page 122.

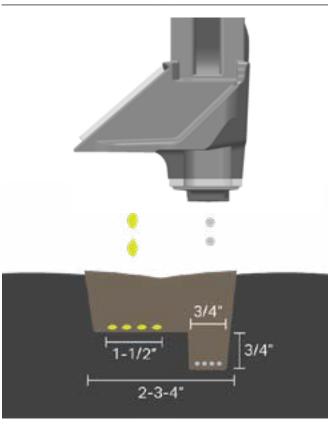
When installing on 50° shanks other than Bourgault or Ezee-On use wedge 880-WDG-0300 or 880-WDG-0301. See page 120.

For an expanded view of these openers see page 135.



610-ASY-2711L 610-ASY-2712L

SIDE BAND OPENER



SEED • • • FERTILIZER

REAR VIEW

Drawings for illustration purposes only. All measurements shown are approximate. Results may vary with multiple factors including soil conditions, ground speed, application rates, fan speeds, and more. In less than ideal conditions, mixing between seed and fertilizer may occur. See precautions and risk factors on page 18.

PLEASE NOTE



ALL WINGS ON SIDE BAND OPENERS MUST BE POINTING INWARD TO CENTER OF SEEDING UNIT

to prevent plugging when turning. Customers should order half left wing and half right wing openers.







| | | *BUILD TO ORDER | |
|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| G NOT AVAILABLE | G (P) 610-ASY-0711GP* 610-ASY-0712GP* | NOT AVAILABLE | 610-ASY-0711LP* 610-ASY-0712LP* |
| 612-ASY-0711 612-ASY-0712 | 612-ASY-0711P 612-ASY-0712P | 612-ASY-0711L 612-ASY-0712L | 612-ASY-0711LP 612-ASY-0712LP |

SIDE BAND OPENERS

SEED PLACEMENT: The seed is placed in a 3/4" (19mm) band onto a firm, unfractured seedbed. The 610 GP & LP openers deliver the liquid phoshorus below the seed. The 612 GP & LP openers deliver the liquid phoshorus on top of the seed.

FERTILIZER PLACEMENT: Fertilizer is delivered in a band off to the side (right or left) on the same level as the seed. In less than ideal conditions, mixing between seed and fertilizer may occur. **See precautions and risk factors on page 18.**

TIP OPTIONS: Replaceable cast chrome tip (612-TIP-0711 & 612-TIP-0712) with carbide inserts on the nose of the tip and the wing for excellent penetration and wear resistance. Narrow carbide cutting edge on the wing for exceptional penetration. **Assemblies on this page include the tip.**

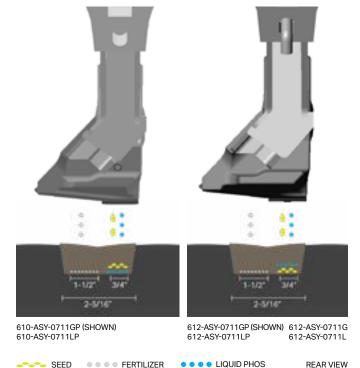
PACKER RECOMMENDATIONS:

2-1/4" (57mm) or wider.

OVERVIEW: Unique design of the tip provides low disturbance, low draft and smoother fields. Hard facing is placed on critical wear points to ensure a long-lasting holder and proper seed placement. The streamlined holder design reduces plugging and allows for better trash clearance. Designed for use with 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D. hose. Bushings available for smaller hoses.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use Grade 8 carriage bolts. See page 122. When installing on 50° shanks other than Bourgault or Ezee-On use wedge 880-WDG-0300 or 880-WDG-0301. See page 120.

For an expanded view of these openers see page 134.



Drawings for illustration purposes only. All measurements shown are approximate. Results may vary with multiple factors including soil conditions, ground speed, application rates, fan speeds, and more. In less than ideal conditions, mixing between seed and fertilizer may occur. See precautions and risk factors on page 18.

PLEASE NOTE



ALL WINGS ON SIDE BAND OPENERS MUST BE POINTING INWARD TO CENTER OF SEEDING UNIT

to prevent plugging when turning. Customers should order half left wing and half right wing openers.

Openers to Fit C-shank

Single & Multi-Shoot Options



610-HLD-2080HD

VOS (VERSATILE OPENER SYSTEM)

FITS: 47° and 50° C-shank

FERTILIZER TYPE: Multiple options.

See pages 56-57.

OVERVIEW: This holder is part of the VOS (Versatile Opener System) which gives you the flexibility to choose the right tip and fertilizer tubes for your needs.

Designed for use in rocky conditions, this opener has two plates welded to the sides of the funnel to help strengthen it, making it stiffer and less prone to bending in extreme conditions.

Components and tip sold separately. See pages 56-57.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately.

Use Grade 8 carriage bolts. See page 122.

When installing on 50° shanks other than Bourgault or Ezee-On use wedge 880-WDG-0300 or 880-WDG-0301. See page 120.



620-HLD-5000

TITAN OPENER SYSTEM

FITS: 47° and 50° C-shank

FERTILIZER TYPE: Multiple options.

See pages 54-55.

OVERVIEW: This holder is part of the Titan Opener System, an innovative system giving you the most horizontal and vertical seed separation. This system gives you the flexibility to choose the right tip, seed shoe and fertilizer tubes for your needs.

Components sold separately.

See pages 54-55.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately.

Use 1/2" x 2-1/4" Grade 8 hex head bolts. See page 124.



For guaranteed delivery of multi-shoot openers, place orders by January 31st.

Openers to Fit Bourgault PLDS





FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: Bourgault PLDS FERTILIZER TYPE: N/A

TUBE SIZE: N/A

BOLT HOLE SPACING: N/A

TIP OPTIONS: 1/2" (13mm) tip with double carbide inserts on the nose for a sharp cutting edge.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately.

Use 5/8" x 2-1/2" Grade 8 hex head bolts and locking nuts. See page 124.



333-KNF-1030

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: Bourgault PLDS FERTILIZER TYPE: N/A

TUBE SIZE: N/A

BOLT HOLE SPACING: N/A

TIP OPTIONS: 3/4" (19mm) high chrome weld-on tip with extra long carbide inserts, provides longer wear

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately.

Use 1/2" x 1-3/4" Grade 8 hex head bolts and locking nuts.

See page 124.



333-KNF-2000

SINGLE SHOOT SEED OPENER

FITS: Bourgault PLDS FERTILIZER TYPE: N/A

TUBE SIZE: N/A

BOLT HOLE SPACING: N/A

TIP OPTIONS: 1/2" (13mm) tip with carbide inserts on the nose for longer wear.

OVERVIEW: Long wear back swept carbide approach angle for minimal soil disturbance around the opener.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately.

Use 1/2" x 1-3/4" Grade 8 hex head bolts and locking nuts.

See page 124.



Openers to Fit Bourgault PLDS



333-KNF-2020

SINGLE SHOOT SEED OPENER

FITS: Bourgault PLDS
FERTILIZER TYPE: N/A

TUBE SIZE: N/A

BOLT HOLE SPACING: N/A

TIP OPTIONS: 1/2" (13mm) tip with double carbide inserts on the nose for a sharp cutting edge.

OVERVIEW: This knife has a front forward nose carbide minimizing debris hang up on the front of the knife.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 1/2" x 1-3/4" Grade 8 hex head bolts and locking nuts. See page 124.



333-KNF-2050

VERTICAL SEEDING KNIFE

FITS: Bourgault PLDS
FERTILIZER TYPE: N/A

TUBE SIZE: N/A

BOLT HOLE SPACING: N/A

TIP OPTIONS: 1" (25mm) vertical high chrome weld-on tip with double carbide inserts, nose provides longlasting wear life.

OVERVIEW: Long wear vertical carbide approach angle for minimal soil disturbance around the opener.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 1/2" x 1-3/4" Grade 8 hex head bolts and locking nuts. See page 124.



333-ASY-3011

INLINE PAIRED ROW OPENER

FITS: Bourgault PLDS

FERTILIZER TYPE: Starter Fertilizer w/ Seed Only

TUBE SIZE: 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D. **BOLT HOLE SPACING:** N/A

TIP OPTIONS:

- 200-TIP-3001
- 200-TIP-3011
- 200-TIP-3020

OVERVIEW: This inline Paired Row opener delivers the seed rearward through the cast seed boot into two bands 2-1/3" apart (center to center). The replaceable 200-TIP-3011 tip will provide exceptional wear life accompanied by a durable long wear holder.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 1/2" x 1-3/4" Grade 8 hex head bolts and locking nuts. See page 124.

V Packer not recommended with this opener.

* Requires 880-BSH-1150 for drills <60' (using 1-3/8" seed hoses)

Openers to Fit Bourgault PLS & PLX

Bourgault 3330SE Series & 3335QDA Series



680-ASY-1000 680-HLD-1000

SINGLE SHOOT OPENER

FITS: Bourgault PLX, PLS, XTC, QDA

FERTILIZER TYPE:

Starter Fertilizer w/ Seed Only

TUBE SIZE: 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D.

TIP OPTIONS: Any 200 Series Single Shoot Replaceable Tip, allowing you to choose the right tip for your conditions. **Tips sold separately.** See pages 12-13.

OVERVIEW: Seed is delivered through the precision funnel opening. Front delivery provides precise seed placement and reduces plugging with better soil flow. Extra hard surfacing on critical wear areas increases the life of the holder and reduces breakage in rocky conditions.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 3/8" x 2-1/4" Grade 8 carriage bolts. (960-CRG-3755 & 907-NPF) See page 122. When installing use bolt holes pictured in Fig. 1.

680-HLD-1000 does not have a bushing.

For an expanded view of this opener see page 131.



680-ASY-1000P 680-HLD-1000P

SINGLE SHOOT OPENER

FITS: Bourgault PLX, PLS, XTC, QDA

FERTILIZER TYPE:

Starter Fertilizer w/ Seed or Seed w/ Liquid Phos

TUBE SIZE:

Granular: 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D. **Liquid Phos:** 3/16" (5mm) O.D. Can be converted to work with 1/4" (6mm) I.D. delivery hoses with 880-ASY-1010. See page 131.

TIP OPTIONS: Any 200 Series Single Shoot Replaceable Tip, allowing you to choose the right tip for your conditions. **Tips sold separately.** See pages 12-13.

OVERVIEW: Liquid phos is delivered onto the seed bed, below the seed. Seed is delivered through the precision funnel opening. Front delivery provides precise seed placement and reduces plugging with better soil flow. Extra hard surfacing on critical wear areas increases the life of the holder and reduces breakage in rocky conditions.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 3/8" x 2-1/4" Grade 8 carriage bolts. (960-CRG-3755 & 907-NPF) See page 122. When installing use bolt holes pictured in Fig. 1.

680-HLD-1000P does not have a bushing. For an expanded view of this opener see page 131.



680-KNF-1011

SINGLE SHOOT OPENER

FITS: Bourgault PLS, PLX FERTILIZER TYPE:

Starter Fertilizer w/ Seed Only

TUBE SIZE: 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D.

TIP OPTIONS: 1" (25mm) vertical high chrome weldon tip with double carbide inserts, nose provides long-lasting wear life.

OVERVIEW: This opener is designed around a smooth one piece casting. The vertical design produces an opener having minimal drag with less soil throw & pulls less stones. The opener is equiped with a fully welded 1" wide vertical style tip.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 3/8" x 2" Grade 8 hex bolt (944-HRG-2005) & 3/8" flanged lock nut (907-NPF-3755) See page 122. When installing use bolt holes pictured in Fig. 1. 880-BSH-1130 is required if you use a 1-1/8" hose.





680-KNF-5000

SINGLE SHOOT OPENER

FITS: Bourgault PLX, PLS, XTC, QDA

FERTILIZER TYPE:

Starter Fertilizer w/ Seed Only

TUBE SIZE: 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D.

TIP OPTIONS: 1/2" (13mm) tip with double carbide inserts on the nose foor a sharp cutting edge.

OVERVIEW: This opener is designed around a smooth one piece casting. The design produces an opener having minimal drag with less soil throw. The opener is equiped with two nose carbides & added hardsurfacing to ensure a very long wear life.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 3/8" x 2" Grade 8 hex bolt (944-HRG-2005) & 3/8" flanged lock nut (907-NPF-3755) See page 122. When installing use bolt holes pictured in Fig. 1. 880-BSH-1130 is required if you use a 1-1/8" hose.

Openers to Fit Bourgault PLS & PLX

Bourgault 3330SE Series & 3335QDA Series, TriMax™ Triple-Shoot System



SIDE BAND OPENERS

FITS: Bourgault PLX, PLS, XTC, QDA

SEED PLACEMENT: Seed is placed in a 3/4" (19mm) band onto a firm, unfractured seedbed. The GP & LP openers deliver the liquid phoshorus below the seed.

FERTILIZER PLACEMENT: Fertilizer is delivered in a band off to the side (right or left) on the same level as the seed. In less than ideal conditions, mixing between seed and fertilizer may occur. **See precautions and risk factors on page 18.**

TIP OPTIONS: Replaceable cast chrome tip (612-TIP-0711 & 612-TIP-0712) with carbide inserts on the nose and the wing for excellent penetration and wear resistance. Narrow carbide cutting edge on the wing for exceptional penetration.

Assemblies on this page include the tip.

PACKER RECOMMENDATIONS:

2-1/4" (57mm) or wider.

OVERVIEW: Unique design of the tip provides low disturbance, low draft and smoother fields. Hard facing is placed on critical wear points to ensure a long-lasting holder and proper seed placement. The streamlined holder design reduces plugging and allows for better trash clearance.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately.

Use 3/8" x 2-1/4" Grade 8 carriage bolts. See page 122.

When installing use bolt holes pictured in Fig. 2.

For an expanded view of these openers see page 134.



Drawings for illustration purposes only. All measurements shown are approximate. Results may vary with multiple factors including soil conditions, ground speed, application rates, fan speeds, and more. In less than ideal conditions, mixing between seed and fertilizer may occur. See precautions and risk factors on page 18.



FIG. :

PLEASE NOTE



ALL WINGS ON SIDE BAND OPENERS MUST BE POINTING INWARD TO CENTER OF SEEDING UNIT

to prevent plugging when turning. Customers should order half left wing and half right wing openers.



680-ASY-2711G

G

680-ASY-2712G

680-ASY-2711GP 680-ASY-2712GP



680-ASY-2711L 680-ASY-2712L 680-ASY-2711LP 680-ASY-2712LP

SIDE BAND OPENERS

FITS: Bourgault PHD, XTC, QDA

SEED PLACEMENT: The seed is placed 3/4" (19mm) above and to the side of the fertilizer row, the tip's wing seals the fertilizer trench. The GP & LP openers deliver the liquid phos on top of the seed.

FERTILIZER PLACEMENT: Fertilizer is placed in the center 3/4" (19mm) below the seed bed. In less than ideal conditions, mixing between seed and fertilizer may occur. **See precautions and risk factors on page 18.**

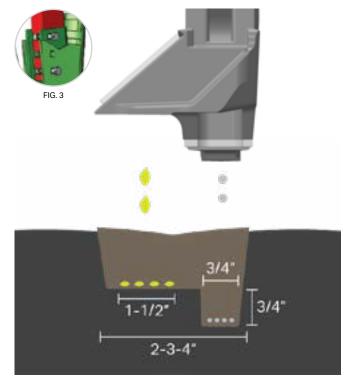
TIP OPTIONS: Replaceable cast chrome tip (614-TIP-2711 & 614-TIP-2712) with extra long carbide inserts on the nose of the tip for excellent penetration and wear resistance. Top face of wing is covered with two carbide inserts and heel of fertilizer trench has a u-shaped carbide wafer, providing a longer wear life. **Assemblies on this page include the tip.**

PACKER RECOMMENDATION: 4-1/2" (114mm)
Semi-Pneumatic Packer recommended. V-Packer
not recommended with these openers.

OVERVIEW: Hard facing is placed on critical wear points to ensure a long-lasting holder and proper seed placement. The streamlined holder design reduces plugging and allows for better trash clearance.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 3/8" x 2-1/4" Grade 8 carriage bolts. See page 122. When installing use bolt holes pictured in Fig. 3.

For an expanded view of these openers see page 135.



SEED ••• FERTILIZER

REAR VIEW

Drawings for illustration purposes only. All measurements shown are approximate. Results may vary with multiple factors including soil conditions, ground speed, application rates, fan speeds, and more. In less than ideal conditions, mixing between seed and fertilizer may occur. See precautions and risk factors on page 18.

PLEASE NOTE



ALL WINGS ON SIDE BAND OPENERS MUST BE POINTING INWARD TO CENTER OF SEEDING UNIT

to prevent plugging when turning. Customers should order half left wing and half right wing openers.



680-ASY-0211 680-ASY-0212

SIDE BAND OPENER

FITS: Bourgault TriMax™ Triple-Shoot System

FERTILIZER TYPE: Starter Fertilizer or Granular Phos

SEED PLACEMENT: The seed is placed in a 3/4" (19mm) band onto a firm seedbed. The starter fertilizer or Granular P is placed to the side onto a slightly lower shelf than the seed.

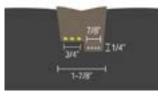
FERTILIZER PLACEMENT: Granular openers are fitted with a 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D. tube which places the granular phos or starter fertilizer to the side and slightly lower than the seed bed.

TIP OPTIONS: Replaceable cast chrome TriMax tip (612-TIP-0211 & 612-TIP-0212) with carbide inserts on the nose and the underside of the wing for excellent penetration and wear resistance. Assemblies on this page include the tip.

PACKER RECOMMENDATIONS: 4-1/2" (114mm) round or 5" (127mm) "U" and "VU" packers. The 4-1/2" V packer is not recommended.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 3/8" x 2-1/4" Grade 8 carriage bolts. See page 122. When installing on a Bourgault PHD use bolt holes pictured in Fig. 4A.

For an expanded view of these openers see page 132.



SFFD • • • FERTILIZER

REAR VIEW

Drawings for illustration purposes only. All measurements shown are approximate. Results may vary with multiple factors including soil conditions, ground speed, application rates, fan speeds, and more. In less than ideal conditions, mixing between seed and fertilizer may occur See precautions & risk factors on page 18.







682-ASY-2063 682-ASY-2064

SIDE BAND OPENER

FITS: Bourgault PHD, XTC, QDA

FERTILIZER TYPE: Double Shoot Liquid N.

SEED PLACEMENT: The slim body provides low draft and low soil disturbance for better trash clearance while ensuring great seed placement. The seed is placed in a 3/4" (19mm) band onto a firm, unfractured seedbed.

FERTILIZER PLACEMENT: Liquid N or Pressurized NH3 openers are fitted with a 1/4" (6mm) O.D. stainless steel tube which places fertilizer behind the wing and 1-1/2" (38mm) outward to the side away from the seed band. This provides increased separation of seed and fertilizer. In less than ideal conditions, mixing between seed and fertilizer may occur. See precautions and risk factors on page 18.

TIP OPTIONS: 3/4" cast chrome welded tip with primary carbide inserts on the nose with extra long carbide. The tip provides excellent penetration and wear resistance. Top face of the wing is covered with two carbide inserts providing a longer wear life. The tip is non-replaceable and welded to the seed boot.

PACKER RECOMMENDATIONS: 2-1/4" (57mm) or wider.

LIQUID PHOS OPTIONS: The P opener delivers liquid phos on top of the seed row. A 1/4" (6mm) stainless steel tube is welded to the back of the seed boot.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 3/8" x 2-1/4" Grade 8 carriage bolts. See page 122. When installing on a Bourgault PHD use bolt holes pictured in Fig. 4.

For an expanded view of these openers see page 132.



PLEASE NOTE



ALL WINGS ON SIDE BAND OPENERS MUST BE POINTING **INWARD TO CENTER OF SEEDING UNIT**

to prevent plugging when turning. Customers should order half left wing and half right wing openers.

Openers to Fit Bourgault Mid Row Shank



050-MRA-5120 050-MRA-5130 050-MRA-5122 050-MRA-5131

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: Bourgault MRS and stand alone fertilizer applicators

FERTILIZER TYPE: Granular + NH3, Granular + Liquid

TUBE SIZE:

NH3: 1/2" (12mm) O.D.

Liquid: 1/4" (6mm) O.D. stainless steel

Granular: 1-3/4" (44mm) O.D.

BOLT HOLE SPACING: 1-3/4" (44mm) shank bolt

hole spacing.

TIP OPTIONS: 1/2" (13mm) tip with double carbide inserts

on the nose for a sharp cutting edge.

OVERVIEW: This 1/2" wide low disturbance MRS fertilizer knife is a low maintenance alternative to Mid Row Banders. It has double carbide on the nose as well as hard facing above the carbide and on the sides for longer wear.

050-MRA-5120 applies NH3.

050-MRA-5122 applies two streams of NH3.

050-MRA-5130 applies both NH3 + Granular.

050-MRA-5131 applies both Liquid + Granular.

050-MRF-0322 two 1/2" NH3 tubes.

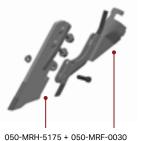
NOTES: Installation bolts included.

Torque dry 110 ft. lbs.

For other options see page 75.

For an expanded view of this opener see page 130.

Modular design allows you to replace worn parts instead of the entire opener.



00-MRH-51/5 + 050-MRF-003

050-MRA-5130



050-MRH-5175 + 050-MRF-0031

050-MRA-5131



050-MRH-5175 + 050-MRF-0020

050-MRA-5120

050-MRH-5175 + 050-MRF-0022 050-MRA-5122

DOUBLE NH3 TUBES FOR VAPOR



050-MRF-0322

DOUBLE NH3 TUBES FOR VAPOR + GRANULAR



All product and company names are trademarks™ or registered® trademarks of their respective holders. Use of them does not imply any affiliation with or endorsement by them. Bourgault, Bourgault PHD, Bourgault 3330 and 3335 and any other use and/or mentions of their name and/or product designations are the property and registered trademarks of Bourgault Industries Ltd.

Openers to Fit CNH

Case IH, New Holland, Flexi-Coil & Concord



684-KNH-1010

SINGLE SHOOT OPENER

FITS: Case IH 800 / 900, New Holland P2070 / 2075, Flexi-Coil PD5700 / 7200

FERTILIZER TYPE: Starter Fertilizer w/ Seed Only

TUBE SIZE: 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D.

TIP OPTIONS: Any 200 Series Single Shoot Replaceable Tip, allowing you to choose the right tip for your conditions. **Tips sold separately.** See pages 12-13.

OVERVIEW: This single shoot opener is designed to clear heavy trash build up, the narrow design allows for more accurate seed placement behind the tip. Extra hard surfacing on critical wear areas increases the life of the holder. This holder has an extra set of bolt holes on the body for deeper seed placement where required.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 1/2" x 2" Grade 8 hex head bolts. See page 124.

Standard installation uses the bottom holes (pictured red in Fig. 5).

For 1.5" more depth use the top holes (pictured yellow in Fig. 5).

Install on left side of shank.



694-KNH-1000

SINGLE SHOOT OPENER

FITS: (84° Shanks Only) Case IH ATX 700, Flexi-Coil 5500, New Holland P2060

FERTILIZER TYPE: Starter Fertilizer w/ Seed or Seed w/ Liquid Phos

TUBE SIZE: Granular: 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D.

TIP OPTIONS: Any 200 Series Single Shoot Replaceable Tip, allowing you to choose the right tip for your conditions. Tip should not be wider than packer. **Tips sold separately.** See pages 12-13.

OVERVIEW: This single shoot opener applies Liquid Phosphorous on top of the seed, the narrow design allows for more accurate seed placement behind the tip. Extra-hard surfacing on critical wear areas increases the life of the holder.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 1/2" x 2-1/4" Grade 8 hex head bolts. See page 124.

All product and company names are trademarksTM or registered® trademarks of their respective holders. Use of them does not imply any affiliation with or endorsement by them. Case IH, New Holland, Flexi-Coil and any other use and/or mentions of their name and/or product designations are the property and registered trademarks of CNH Industrial America LLC. Concord and any other use and/or mentions of their name and/or product designations are the property and registered trademarks of Amity Technology.





G

G P

684-ASY-2711L

684-ASY-2711LP

684-ASY-2712LP

684-ASY-2711G 684-ASY-2712G 684-ASY-2711GP 684-ASY-2712GP

684-ASY-2712L

SIDE BAND OPENERS

FITS: Case IH 800 / 900, NH P2070 / P2075, Flexi-Coil PD5700 / 7200

SEED PLACEMENT: The seed is placed 3/4" (19mm) above and to the side of the fertilizer row, the tip's wing seals the fertilizer trench and firms up the seed bed. The GP & LP openers deliver the liquid phos on top of the seed.

FERTILIZER PLACEMENT: Fertilizer is placed in the center 3/4" (19mm) below the seed bed. In less than ideal conditions, mixing between seed and fertilizer may occur. **See precautions and risk factors on page 18. TIP OPTIONS:** Replaceable cast chrome tip with extra long carbide inserts on the nose of the tip for excellent penetration.

TIP OPTIONS: Replaceable cast chrome tip with extra long carbide inserts on the nose of the tip for excellent penetration and wear resistance. Top face of wing is covered with two carbide inserts and heel of fertilizer trench has a u-shaped carbide wafer, providing a longer wear life. **Assemblies on this page include the tip.**

PACKER RECOMMENDATION: 3" (76mm) or wider. V-Packer not recommended.

OVERVIEW: Hard facing is placed on critical wear points to ensure a long-lasting holder and proper seed placement. The streamlined holder design reduces plugging and allows for better trash clearance.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 1/2" x 2" Grade 8 hex head bolts. See page 124.

When installing 684 openers use bottom holes for standard installation (pictured red in Fig. 6). Use top holes to add 3° more pitch (pictured yellow in Fig. 6). For an expanded view of these openers see page 135.

PLEASE NOTE



ALL WINGS ON SIDE BAND OPENERS MUST BE POINTING INWARD TO CENTER OF SEEDING UNIT

to prevent plugging when turning. Customers should order half left wing and half right wing openers. The holder is always bolted to the left side of the shank with the wings of the tip always facing the center of the drill.





694-HLD-5000

TITAN OPENER SYSTEM

FITS: (84° Shanks Only) Case IH ATX 700, Concord, New Holland P2060, Flexi-Coil 5500

FERTILIZER TYPE: Multiple options. See pages 54-55.

OVERVIEW: This holder is part of the Titan Opener System, an innovative system giving you the most horizontal and vertical seed separation. This system gives you the flexibility to choose the right tip, seed shoe and fertilizer tubes for your needs. **Shown with 620-TIP-1510 and 620-SSH-1000.**

Components sold separately. See pages 54-55.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 1/2" x 2-12" Grade 8 hex head bolts. See page 124.





We had problems with competitor openers plugging, wearing quickly and the plugging getting much worse. We installed new BTT openers this spring and we had zero plugging issues. The seed placement was great, and there was good separation between the midrow bander and the seed. We were very pleased to see 10-15% less horse power required with these openers. Our fuel consumption this seeding season was down considerably! I would highly recommend BTT openers. I was very happy with the service I received; the rep knew his stuff!

John Meagher, Loon Lake, Saskatchewan, Canada

Sustainable Farming. Reduced Input Costs.

VOS (Versatile Opener System) Fits Horsch Sprinter & Co

1

Drill into a wide variety of situations across a range of soil types.

2

Minimal draft and soil disturbance due to low rake angle design.

3

Less draft and reduced wear rates at a lower cost per hectare.



More consistent seed and fertilizer placement for an even crop establishment.



Increased soil moisture retention.





We had an existing Horsch 4m Sprinter with the standard "Duett" coulters, in 2015 we looked for an alternative system that caused less disturbance, but also gave us more consistency in seed depth.

We came across Bourgault Tillage Tools VOS at the Cereals event, the system looked right for us. Then with the explanation of how the tips worked, we decided to order a set for our Horsch Sprinter.

The BTT VOS has drilled a wide variety of products through the one tip (4" paired row), spring barley, beans, linseed, spring oats, vining peas, oilseed rape (canola) and wheat.

The VOS has also given us all the other benefits with a tip that causes less disturbance and consistency in seed placement, lower draft requirement, longevity of the product to name a few.

This drill remained with us on VOS until 2023. When it was time to think about changing the drill, for a new Horsch 6m Sprinter with a dual tank, having had the VOS system previously, there was no hesitation to upgrade the new drill to VOS fertilizer system.

The fertilizer was placed where we needed it on both the new & previous Horsch Sprinter systems using VOS.

Mike & James Porter
Porters Farms (Walpole) Suffolk, United Kingdom

Openers to Fit Horsch

Horsch Sprinter & CO, Cougar, Panther



SHOWN WITH 200-TIP-0802

688-HLD-1000 W/ 200-TIP-0802

SINGLE SHOOT SEED OPENER

FITS: Horsch 84° Shank, ST and CO

FERTILIZER TYPE: Starter Fertilizer w/ Seed Only

TUBE SIZE: 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D.

TIP OPTIONS:

- 200-TIP-0802
- 200-TIP-1011
- 200-TIP-2011
- 200-TIP-3011
- 610-TIP-4030

Tips sold separately. See pages 12-14.

OVERVIEW: This single shoot opener has a narrow design allowing for more accurate seed placement behind the tip. Extra hard surfacing on critical wear areas increases the life of the holder. This holder comes with a second set of holes allowing you to adjust the pitch by 4° when required.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use M16 x 55 10.9 hex head bolts. Standard installation uses the bottom holes (pictured red in Fig. 7), for 4° more pitch use the top holes (pictured yellow in Fig. 7).

Hose clamps used to secure seed hoses from drill are sold separately.





688-HLD-1000 W/ 610-TIP-4030

SINGLE SHOOT SEED OPENER

FITS: Horsch 84° Shank, ST and CO

FERTILIZER TYPE: Starter Fertilizer w/ Seed Only

TIP OPTIONS:

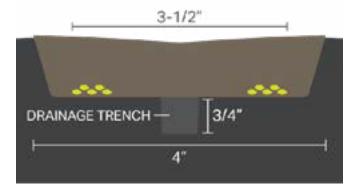
- 200-TIP-0802
- 200-TIP-1011
- 200-TIP-2011
- 200-TIP-3011
- 610-TIP-4030

Tips sold separately. See pages 12-14.

OVERVIEW: This single shoot opener has a narrow design allowing for more accurate seed placement behind the tip. Extra hard surfacing on critical wear areas increases the life of the holder. This holder comes with a second set of holes allowing you to adjust the pitch by 4° when required.

Components sold separately. See pages 56-57.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use M16 x 55 10.9 hex head bolts. Standard installation uses the bottom holes (pictured red in Fig. 7), for 4° more pitch use the top holes (pictured yellow in Fig. 7).



SEED ••• FERTILIZER

610-TIP-4030

Drawings for illustration purposes only. All measurements shown are approximate. Results may vary with multiple factors including soil conditions, ground speed, application rates, fan speeds, and more. In less than ideal conditions, mixing between seed and fertilizer may occur. See precautions and risk factors on page 18.



688-HLD-2000

PAIRED ROW OPENER

FITS: Horsch 84° Shank, ST and CO

SEED PLACEMENT: Seed is directed rearward through the tip which places the seed in two rows onto a firm, unfractured seedbed.

FERTILIZER PLACEMENT: Fertilizer is delivered on the same level, between the rows of seed. In less than ideal conditions, mixing between seed and fertilizer may occur. **See precautions and risk factors on page 18.**

TIP OPTIONS:

- 610-TIP-4041
- 610-TIP-4030

Tips sold separately. See page 14.

OVERVIEW: Hard facing is placed on critical wear points. The streamlined holder design reduces plugging and allows for better trash clearance. Designed for use with 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D. hose. These openers provide the flexibility to easily switch between granular and liquid fertilizer.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Purchase through your local dealer. Use M16 x 55 10.9 hex head bolts. Standard installation uses the bottom holes (pictured red in Fig. 8 on page 38), for 4° more pitch use the top holes (pictured yellow in Fig. 8).



688-HLD-5000

TITAN OPENER SYSTEM

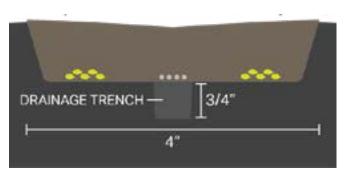
FITS: Horsch 84° Shank, ST and CO, Cougar, Panther

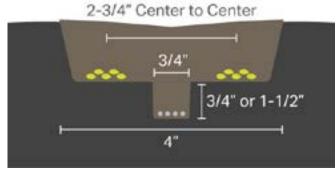
FERTILIZER TYPE: Multiple options. See pages 54-55.

OVERVIEW: This holder is part of the Titan Opener System, an innovative system giving you the most horizontal and vertical seed separation. This system gives you the flexibility to choose the right tip, seed shoe and fertilizer tubes for your needs.

Components sold separately. See pages 54-55. For a more detailed view of these components pages 140-141.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Purchase through your local dealer. Use M16 x 55 10.9 hex head bolts.





SEED
FERTILIZER

Drawings for illustration purposes only. All measurements shown are approximate. Results may vary with multiple factors including soil conditions, ground speed, fan speeds, application rates, and more. In less than ideal conditions, mixing between seed and fertilizer may occur. See precautions and risk factors on page 18.



688-HLD-2080 W/ 610-TIP-4082

VOS (VERSATILE OPENER SYSTEM)

FITS: Horsch 84° Shank, ST and CO **FERTILIZER TYPE:** Multiple options. See pages 56-57.

TIP OPTIONS:

- 610-TIP-0802
- 610-TIP-3581
- 610-TIP-4035
- 610-TIP-4081
- 610-TIP-4082
- 610-TIP-4085
- 610-TIP-6082

Tips sold separately.

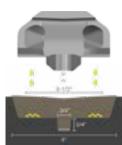
See pages 13-15.

OVERVIEW: This holder is part of the VOS (Versatile Opener System) which gives you the flexibility to choose the right tip and fertilizer tubes for your needs. This holder comes with a second set of holes allowing you to adjust the pitch by 4° when required.

Components sold separately. See pages 56-57.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use M16 x 55 10.9 hex head bolts. Purchase through your local dealer. **Tip security hook.**

Standard installation uses the bottom holes (pictured red in Fig. 8), for 4° more pitch use the top holes (pictured yellow).



610-TIP-4082



688-HLD-2088

FERTILIZER HOLDER

FITS: Horsch 84° Shank, ST and CO **FERTILIZER TYPE:** Multiple options. See pages 56-57.

TIP OPTIONS:

• 610-TIP-0802

Tip sold separately.

See pages 13-15.

OVERVIEW: This holder has two granular chambers sized to fit 1-7/16" OD hose. This is not a double shoot holder, it is for seed or fertilizer applications only. The holder comes with a second set of holes allowing you to adjust the pitch by 4° when required.

Components sold separately. See pages 56-57.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use M16 x 55 10.9 hex head bolts. Purchase through your local dealer. **No tip security hook.**

Standard installation uses the bottom holes (pictured red in Fig. 8), for 4° more pitch use the top holes (pictured yellow).





688-HLD-2093

FERTILIZER HOLDER

FITS: Horsch 84° Shank, ST and CO

TIP OPTIONS:

• 610-TIP-0802

Tip sold separately. See pages 13-15.

OVERVIEW: This holder has three granular chambers sized to fit 1-7/16" OD and 1-1/4" ID hose. This is not a double shoot holder, it is for seed or fertilizer applications only. The holder comes with a second set of holes allowing you to adjust the pitch by 4° when required.

Components sold separately. See pages 56-57.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use M16 x 55 10.9 hex head bolts. Purchase through your local dealer. **No tip security hook.**

Standard installation uses the bottom holes (pictured red in Fig. 8), for 4° more pitch use the top holes (pictured yellow).

Fertilizer Knives to Fit John Deere

John Deere P500 & 1870 Conserva Pak Air-Hoe Drill





TIP OPTIONS:

- 200-TIP-0801
- 200-TIP-0803
- 200-TIP-0802
- 200-TIP-0811

Tips Sold Separately. See page 12.

OVERVIEW: The body and fertilizer tubes are narrow with additional hard-surfacing on critical wear areas to increase the life of the holder.

650-ACC-1000 bracket is required on single fertilizer knives and limits the tripping distance of the knives.

650-ACC-1010 bracket is required for 650-HLD-1000GN and 650-HLD-1000GL. Required on units prior to 2017.

Brackets sold separately. Mounting bolts included.

See page 136.

NOTES: Use roll pins to install. Must be purchased through your John Deere dealer.

For an expanded view of these openers see page 136.

All product and company names are trademarks[™] or registered® trademarks of their respective holders. Use of them does not imply any affiliation with or endorsement by them. John Deere and 1870 Conserva Pak are the registered trademarks of Deere & Company.

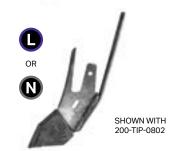


650-HLD-1000GL

FERTILIZER TYPE: Granular + Liquid

TUBE SIZE: 1/4" (6mm) O.D. stainless steel and 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D. granular pipe

NOTES: Use with 650-ACC-1010.



650-HLD-1001

FERTILIZER TYPE: Liquid or NH3 **TUBE SIZE:** 0.4" O.D. stainless steel pipe **NOTES:** Use with 650-ACC-1000.



650-HLD-1000L

FERTILIZER TYPE: Liquid

TUBE SIZE: 1/4" (6mm) O.D. stainless steel pipe

NOTES: Use with 650-ACC-1000.



650-HLD-1000GN

FERTILIZER TYPE: Granular + NH3

TUBE SIZE: 1/2" (12mm) O.D. NH3 and 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D. granular pipe

NOTES: Use with 650-ACC-1010.



650-HLD-1000G

FERTILIZER TYPE: Granular TUBE SIZE: 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D. NOTES: Use with 650-ACC-1000.



650-HLD-1000N

FERTILIZER TYPE: NH3

TUBE SIZE: 1/2" (12mm) O.D. NH3

pipe

NOTES: Use with 650-ACC-1000.



650-HLD-4040

FERTILIZER TYPE: Aqua NH3 + Liquid Phos.

TUBE SIZE: 0.400" O.D. stainless

steel tube

NOTES: Use with 650-ACC-1000.

Seed Openers to Fit John Deere

John Deere P500 & 1870 Conserva Pak Air-Hoe Drill



*BUILD TO ORDER



*BUILD TO ORDER

650-ASY-0711 650-ASY-0712 650-ASY-0711P* 650-ASY-0712P*

SIDE BAND OPENER

FERTILIZER TYPE: Starter Fertilizer w/ Seed or Seed w/ Liquid Phos

TUBE SIZE:

Granular: 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D. **Liquid Phos:** 3/16" (5mm) O.D. This can be converted to work with 1/4" (6mm) I.D.

TIP OPTIONS: Cast chrome tip (612-TIP-0711 & 612-TIP-0712) with carbide inserts on the nose and the wing for excellent penetration and wear resistance. The seed is placed in a 3/4" (19mm) band onto a firm, unfractured seed bed. **Assembly includes the tip.**

OVERVIEW: The seed is directed to the side through the holder which places the seed in one row off to the side on a firm, unfractured seed bed. Extra hard surfacing on critical wear areas increases the life of the holder.

For Liquid Phos option order 650-ASY-0711P / 0712P.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately.

Use M8x30 Class 10.9 carriage head bolts. Purchase through your John Deere dealer.

For an expanded view of this opener see page 137.

650-ASY-3011 650-ASY-3011P*

PAIRED ROW OPENER

FERTILIZER TYPE: Starter Fertilizer w/ Seed or Seed w/ Liquid Phos

TUBE SIZE:

Granular: 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D. **Liquid Phos:** 3/16" (5mm) O.D. This can be converted to work with 1/4" (6mm) I.D.

TIP OPTIONS: 3" (76mm) cast chrome tip (200-TIP-3011) with carbide insert on the nose to fracture the ground. Carbide inserts on the underside of the wings maintain a sharp cutting edge. **Assembly includes the tip.**

OVERVIEW: The seed is directed rearward through the holder which places the seed in two rows onto a firm, unfractured seed bed. Extra hard surfacing on critical wear areas increases the life of the holder. **For Liquid Phos option order 650-ASY-3011P.**

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use M8x30 Class 10.9 carriage head bolts. Purchase through your John Deere dealer.

For an expanded view of this opener see page 137.

PLEASE NOTE



ALL WINGS ON SIDE BAND OPENERS MUST BE POINTING INWARD TO CENTER OF SEEDING UNIT

to prevent plugging when turning. Customers should order half left wing and half right wing openers.



Check out scrapers to fit John Deere packers on page 100.





Seed Openers to Fit John Deere

John Deere P670 & P680 Precision Air-Hoe Drill



689-HLD-1000G 689-HLD-1000GL 689-HLD-1000GN* 689-HLD-1000L

689-HLD-1000N

FERTILIZER HOLDER

FERTILIZER TYPES: Granular N, Granular N + NH3, Granular N + Liquid N,

NH3, Liquid N

TUBE SIZE:

Granular: 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D. NH3: 1/2" (12mm)

Liquid: 1/4" (6mm) O.D. stainless steel

TIP OPTIONS: Any 200 Series Single Shoot Replaceable Tip, allowing you to choose the right tip for your conditions. Tips sold separately. See pages 12-13.

OVERVIEW: These fertilizer knives are narrow with additional hard-surfacing on critical wear areas to increase the life of the holder.

NOTES: Installation bolts included. Use 3/8" lock nut and 3/8" x 1-3/4" Grade 8 carriage bolts. See page 124. For an expanded view of these openers see page 138. If using shields, longer bolts are required, use 3/8" x 2".

689-KNF-1000

SINGLE SHOOT SEED OPENER

FERTILIZER TYPE: Starter Fertilizer

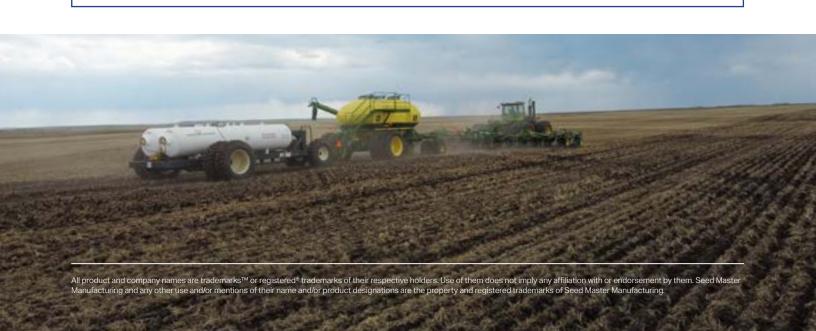
w/ Seed Only

TUBE SIZE: 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D.

OVERVIEW: The narrow design allows for more accurate seed placement behind the tip. Extra hard surfacing on critical wear areas increases the life of the holder.

NOTES: Installation bolts included. Use 3/8" lock nut and 3/8" x 1-1/2" Grade 8 carriage bolts. See page 124. 960-CRG-1505 & 907-NPF-3755

For guaranteed delivery of multi-shoot openers, place orders by January 31st.



Why consider fall tillage?

It can improve your bottom line.

- Incorporates organic matter back into the soil, feeding soil microbes and improving soil health.
- Breaks up hard-pan to encourage strong root growth and allow spring snow melt to soak in.
- Suppresses stubborn weeds and reduces the possibility of chemical resistance.
- Aerates the soil, allowing oxygen and nutrients to flow through and feed microbes.
- Exposes black soil, warming soil quicker in the spring and promoting faster germination.
- Smooths uneven ground and wheel ruts while drying out wet fields.
- Saves time in the spring by applying fertilizer with fall tillage.

Check out our complete line of fall tillage products to fit most machine makes and models.

With the BTT Demo Program you can even try a few parts before you buy. See page 58 for details.



Blue Armour Sweeps Page 87-91 MAX LIFE™ Harrow Tines Page 102-104 Non-Freeze Fertilizer Knives Page 70

SpikesPage 88-93

Niaux 200 Disks Page 106-114

Openers to Fit Morris

Morris Maxim Edge On, Contour I, Contour II & Quantum



680-ASY-1000P

680-HLD-1000

680-HLD-1000P

SINGLE SHOOT OPENER

FITS: Morris Maxim Edge On

FERTILIZER TYPE: Starter Fertilizer w/ Seed or Seed w/ Liquid Phos

TUBE SIZE:

Granular: 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D.

Liquid Phos: 3/16" (5mm) O.D. Can be converted to work with 1/4" (6mm) I.D. delivery hoses with 880-ASY-1010.

See page 120.

TIP OPTIONS: Any 200 Series Single Shoot Replaceable Tip, allowing you to choose the right tip for your conditions. **Tips sold separately.** See pages 12-13.

OVERVIEW: Liquid phos is delivered onto the seed bed, below the seed. Seed is delivered through the precision funnel opening. Front delivery provides precise seed delivery and reduces plugging with better soil flow. Extra hard surfacing on critical wear areas increases the life of the holder and reduces breakage in rocky conditions.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 3/8" x 2-1/4" Grade 8 carriage bolts. See page 122.

680-HLD-1000 and 680-HLD-1000P do not have bushings. For an expanded view of this opener see page 131.







683-ASY-1000P1* 683-KNH-10001 693-ASY-1000P^{2, 3} 693-KNH-1000^{2, 3}

SINGLE SHOOT OPENER

FITS: ¹Morris Contour I, ²Morris Contour II, ³Morris Quantum

FERTILIZER TYPE: Starter Fertilizer w/ Seed or Liquid Phos w/ Seed

TUBE SIZE:

Granular: 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D.

Liquid Phos: 3/16" (5mm) O.D. Can be converted to work with 1/4" (6mm) I.D. delivery hoses with 880-ASY-1010.

See page 120.

TIP OPTIONS: Any 200 Series Single Shoot Replaceable Tip, allowing you to choose the right tip for your conditions.

Tips sold separately. See pages 12-13.

OVERVIEW: This single shoot opener applies liquid phos on top of the seed, the narrow design allows for more accurate seed placement behind the tip. Extra hard surfacing on critical wear areas increases the life of the holder.

683-KNH-1000 and 693-KNH-1000 are available without the liquid phos tubes.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 1/2" x 2" Grade 8 hex head bolts. See page 124.



We are happy with the longevity of our BTT openers. We run both the paired row and side band openers for our Morris C1 and Morris C2 drills. The openers are very aggressive and last in our soil type. We will continue using BTT openers in the future because of the product as well as the great service.

Kelly & Korey Kocay, Prud'Homme, Saskatchewan, Canada





SIDE BAND OPENERS

FITS: Morris Maxim Edge On

SEED PLACEMENT: The seed is placed in a 3/4" (19mm) band onto a firm, unfractured seedbed. The GP and LP openers deliver the liquid phoshorus below the seed.

FERTILIZER PLACEMENT: Fertilizer is delivered in a band off to the side (right or left) on the same level as the seed. In less than ideal conditions, mixing between seed and fertilizer may occur. **See precautions and risk factors on page 18.**

TIP OPTIONS: Replaceable cast chrome tip (612-TIP-0711 & 612-TIP-0712) with carbide inserts on the nose and the wing for excellent penetration and wear resistance. Narrow carbide cutting edge on the wing for exceptional penetration. **Assemblies on this page include the tip.**

PACKER RECOMMENDATIONS:

2-1/4" (57mm) or wider.

OVERVIEW: Unique design of the tip provides low disturbance, low draft and smoother fields. Hard facing is placed on critical wear areas to ensure a long-lasting holder and proper seed placement.

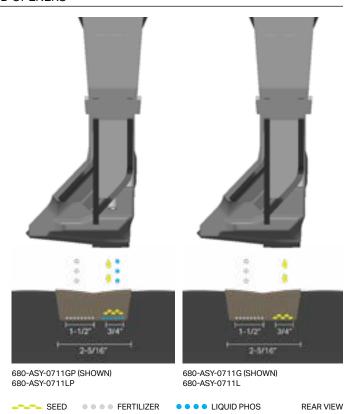
The streamlined holder design reduces plugging and allows for better trash clearance.

Designed for use with 1-1/4" (31mm) O.D. hose. Bushings available for larger hoses. See page 120.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately.

Use 3/8" x 2-1/4" Grade 8 carriage bolts. See page 122.

For an expanded view of these openers see page 134.



Drawings for illustration purposes only. All measurements shown are approximate. Results may vary with multiple factors including soil conditions, ground speed, application rates, fan speeds, and more. In less than ideal conditions, mixing between seed and fertilizer may occur. See precautions and risk factors on page 18.

ALL WINGS ON SIDE BAND OPENERS MUST BE POINTING INWARD TO CENTER OF SEEDING UNIT to prevent plugging when turning. Customers should order half left wing and half right wing openers.







| G | G P | | O P |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 680-ASY-2711G ¹ | 680-ASY-2711GP ¹ | 680-ASY-2711L ¹ | 680-ASY-2711LP ¹ |
| 680-ASY-2712G ¹ | 680-ASY-2712GP ¹ | 680-ASY-2712L ¹ | 680-ASY-2712LP ¹ |
| *683-ASY-2711G² | *683-ASY-2711GP ² | *683-ASY-2711L² | *683-ASY-2711LP ² |
| *683-ASY-2712G² | *683-ASY-2712GP ² | *683-ASY-2712L² | *683-ASY-2712LP ² |
| *693-ASY-2711G³ | *693-ASY-2711GP ³ | *693-ASY-2711L³ | *693-ASY-2711LP ³ |
| *693-ASY-2712G³ | *693-ASY-2712GP ³ | *693-ASY-2712L³ | *693-ASY-2712LP ³ |

SIDE BAND OPENERS

FITS: 1 Morris Maxim Edge On, 2 Morris Contour I, 3 Morris Contour II

SEED PLACEMENT: The seed is placed 3/4" (19mm) above and to the side of the fertilizer row, the tip's wing seals the fertilizer trench. The GP and LP openers deliver the liquid phos on top of the seed.

FERTILIZER PLACEMENT: Fertilizer is placed in the center, 3/4" (19mm) below the seed bed. In less than ideal conditions, mixing between seed and fertilizer may occur. **See precautions and risk factors on page 18.**

TIP OPTIONS: Replaceable cast chrome tip with extra long carbide inserts on the nose for excellent penetration and wear resistance (614-TIP-2711 & 614-TIP-2712). Top face of wing is covered with two carbide inserts and heel of fertilizer trench has a u-shaped carbide wafer, providing a longer wear life. **Assemblies on this page include the tip.**

PACKER RECOMMENDATION: 3" (76mm) or wider.

V-Packer not recommended.

OVERVIEW: Hard facing is placed on critical wear points to ensure a long-lasting holder and proper seed placement. The streamlined holder design reduces plugging and allows for better trash clearance. Designed for use with 1-1/4" (31mm) O.D. hose. Bushings available for larger hoses. See page 120.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately.

680 openers use 3/8" x 2-1/4" Grade 8 carriage bolts. See page 122. **683 openers** use 1/2" x 2" Grade 8 hex head bolts. See page 124.

For an expanded view of these openers see page 135.

*BUILD TO ORDER

3/4*

1-1/2*

2-3-4*





● ● ● ● FERTILIZER

REAR VIEW

Drawings for illustration purposes only. All measurements shown are approximate. Results may vary with multiple factors including soil conditions, ground speed, application rates, fan speeds, and more. In less than ideal conditions, mixing between seed and fertilizer may occur. See precautions and risk factors on page 18.

PLEASE NOTE



ALL WINGS ON SIDE BAND OPENERS MUST BE POINTING INWARD TO CENTER OF SEEDING UNIT

to prevent plugging when turning. Customers should order half left wing and half right wing openers.







683-HLD-2080 693-HLD-2080

VOS (VERSATILE OPENER SYSTEM)

FITS: Morris Contour II, Morris Quantum

FERTILIZER TYPE: Multiple options. See pages 56-57.

OVERVIEW: This holder is part of the VOS (Versatile Opener System) which gives you the flexibility to choose the right tip and fertilizer tubes for your needs.

Components sold separately. See pages 56-57.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately.

Use 1/2" x 2" Grade 8 hex head bolts. See page 124.

Interested in BTT Products? Try before you buy with the BTT Demo Program. See page 58.

682-ASY-2063 682-ASY-2064

SIDE BAND OPENER

FITS: Morris Maxim Edge On

FERTILIZER TYPE: Double Shoot Liquid N. For pressurized NH3 please see your pressurized system dealer for more information on tube sizing and inserts.

SEED PLACEMENT: The slim body provides a low draft and low soil disturbance for better trash clearance, while ensuring great seed placement. The seed is placed in a 3/4" (19mm) band onto a firm, unfractured seedbed.

FERTILIZER PLACEMENT: Liquid N or Pressurized NH3 openers are fitted with a 1/4" (6mm) O.D. stainless steel tube which places fertilizer behind the wing and 1-1/2" (38mm) outward to the side away from the seed band. This provides increased separation of seed and fertilizer. In less than ideal conditions, mixing between seed and fertilizer may occur. **See precautions and risk factors on page 18.**

TIP OPTIONS: Cast chrome tip with extra long carbide inserts on the nose provides excellent penetration and wear resistance. Top face of the wing is covered with two carbide inserts providing a longer wear life. The tip is non-replaceable and welded to the seed boot.

PACKER RECOMMENDATIONS: 2-1/4" (57mm) or wider.

LIQUID PHOS OPTIONS: This opener delivers liquid phos on top of the seed row. A 1/4" (6mm) stainless steel tube is welded to the back of the seed boot.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately.
680-ACC-0001 is required for Concord Edge-On shanks & is sold separately.

Use 3/8" x 2-1/4" Grade 8 carriage bolts. See page 122.

For an expanded view of these openers see page 132.

PLEASE NOTE



ALL WINGS ON SIDE BAND OPENERS MUST BE POINTING INWARD TO CENTER OF SEEDING UNIT

to prevent plugging when turning. Customers should order half left wing and half right wing openers.





683-ASY-4020G1*

693-ASY-4020G²

PAIRED ROW OPENERS

FITS: ¹Morris Contour I, ²Morris Contour II & Morris Quantum

SEED PLACEMENT: Seed is directed rearward through the tip which places the seed in two rows onto a firm, unfractured seedbed.

FERTILIZER PLACEMENT: Fertilizer is delivered on the same level, between the rows of seed. In less than ideal conditions, mixing between seed and fertilizer may occur. **See precautions and risk factors on page 18.**

TIP OPTIONS: Replaceable cast chrome tip (610-TIP-4041) with carbide inserts on the nose and narrow carbide on the cutting edges of the wings for great penetration. **Assemblies on this page include the tip.**

PACKER RECOMMENDATION:

4" (102mm) or wider.

OVERVIEW: Ultra-low draft, low disturbance and smoother fields. Hard facing is placed on critical wear points to ensure a long-lasting holder.

The streamlined holder design reduces plugging and allows for better trash clearance.

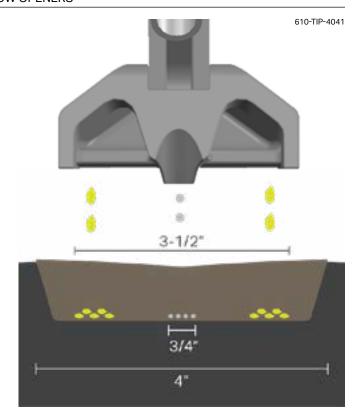
Designed for use with 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D. hose. Bushings available for larger hoses. See page 120.

These openers provide the flexibility to easily switch between Granular and Liquid fertilizer. The above openers are available with liquid phos options. Please call the factory for more information.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately.

Use 1/2" x 2" Grade 8 hex head bolts. See page 124.

For an expanded view of these openers see page 133.



SEED ••• FERTILIZER

REAR VIEW

Drawings for illustration purposes only. All measurements shown are approximate. Results may vary with multiple factors including soil conditions, ground speed, application rates, fan speeds, and more. In less than ideal conditions, mixing between seed and fertilizer may occur. See precautions and risk factors on page 18.

All product and company names are trademarksTM or registered[®] trademarks of their respective holders. Use of them does not imply any affiliation with or endorsement by them. Morris, Morris Contour I, Morris Contour II, Morris Contour II, Morris Quantum, Morris Maxim and any other use and/or mentions of their name and/or product designations are the property and registered trademarks of Morris Industries Ltd.

Fertilizer Knives to Fit Salford

Salford Independent Series

FERTILIZER TYPES: Granular N, NH3, Liquid N, Granular N + NH3, Granular N + Liquid N

TUBE SIZE:

Granular: 1-1/2" (38mm) O.D. **NH3:** 1/2" (12mm) O.D.

Liquid: 1/4" (6mm) O.D. stainless steel **Non-Freeze NH3:** 1/2" (12mm) O.D.

TIP OPTIONS:

3/4" (19mm) tips:

- 600-TIP-7500
- 600-TIP-7501
- 600-TIP-7502

Tips sold separately. See page 17.

OVERVIEW: Fits 84° shanks. Body and fertilizer tubes are narrow with additional hard-surfacing on critical wear areas to increase the life of the holder. This opener features adjustment holes that allow you to adjust the height of the opener by 1.375" (35mm).

NON-FREEZE VERSION: NH3 is delivered through a nylon insert, insulating the NH3 from the knife. This prevents the moist soil from freezing and building up on the knife, keeping it narrow to reduce disturbance with minimal gassing off. Designed to work with Cold Flow NH3 units.

NOTES: 670-HLD-2000G* Shank is 2-1/2" longer than 670-HLD-1000G for deeper penetration.





Openers to Fit Seed Master

Fertilizer Knives & Single Shoot Seed Openers



689-HLD-1000G 689-HLD-1000GL 689-HLD-1000GN* 689-HLD-1000L 689-HLD-1000N

FERTILIZER KNIVES

FERTILIZER TYPES: Granular N, Granular N + NH3, Granular N + Liquid N,

NH3, Liquid N

TUBE SIZE:

Granular: 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D.

NH3: 1/2" (12mm)

Liquid: 1/4" (6mm) O.D. stainless steel

TIP OPTIONS: Any 200 Series Single Shoot Replaceable Tip, allowing you to choose the right tip for your conditions. **Tips sold separately.** See pages 12-13.

OVERVIEW: These fertilizer knives are narrow with additional hard-surfacing on critical wear areas to increase the life of the holder.

NOTES: Installation bolts included. Use 3/8" lock nut and 3/8" x 1-3/4" Grade 8 carriage bolts. See page 124. For an expanded view of these openers see page 138. If using shields, longer bolts are required, use 3/8" x 2".



689-KNF-1000

SINGLE SHOOT SEED OPENER

FERTILIZER TYPE: Starter Fertilizer w/ Seed Only

W Seed Only

TUBE SIZE: 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D.

OVERVIEW: The narrow design allows for more accurate seed placement behind the tip. Extra hard surfacing on critical wear areas increases the life of the holder.

NOTES: Installation bolts included. Use 3/8" lock nut and 3/8" x 1-1/2" Grade 8 carriage bolts. (960-CRG-1505 & 907-NPF-3755)
See page 124.

For guaranteed delivery of multi-shoot openers, place orders by January 31st.



Fertilizer Knives to Fit Väderstad Seed Hawk

Granular N, Liquid N, NH3, Granular + Liquid N, Granular + NH3

FERTILIZER TYPES:

Granular N, Granular + Liquid N, Granular + NH3, Liquid N, NH3

TUBE SIZE:

Granular: 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D. **NH3:** 1/2" (12mm) O.D. **Liquid:** 1/4" (6mm) O.D.

TIP OPTIONS: 1/2" (13mm) tip with double carbide inserts on the nose for a sharp cutting edge.

OVERVIEW: Dual carbide insert on the nose to fracture the ground.

Body and fertilizer tubes are narrow with additional hard-surfacing on critical wear areas to increase the life of the holder.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 7/16" x 1-3/4" Grade 8 carriage bolts.

See page 124.





All product and company names are trademarksTM or registered[®] trademarks of their respective holders. Use of them does not imply any affiliation with or endorsement by them. Väderstad Seed Hawk and any other use and/or mentions of their name and/or product designations are the property and registered trademarks of Väderstad Seed Hawk.



FERTILIZER TYPES:

Granular N, Granular + Liquid N, Granular + NH3, Liquid N, NH3

TUBE SIZE:

Granular: 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D. **NH3:** 1/2" (12mm) O.D. **Liquid:** 1/4" (6mm) O.D.

TIP OPTIONS:

- 200-TIP-0511
- 200-TIP-0801
- 200-TIP-0802
- · 200-TIP-0803
- 200-TIP-0811

Tips sold separately. See page 12.

OVERVIEW: Body and fertilizer tubes are narrow with additional hard-surfacing on critical wear areas to increase the life of the holder.

686-HLD-1010 holders will apply Granular + Liquid N or NH3.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 7/16" x 1-3/4" Grade 8 carriage bolts. See page 124.

For an expanded view of these openers see page 139.

For guaranteed delivery of multi-shoot openers, place orders by January 31st.

66

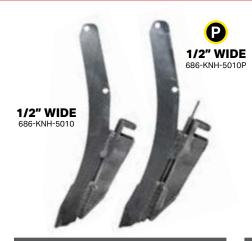
I've been running BTT parts for over 18 years. I currently run an 80' Vaderstad Seedhawk, but have used their parts on other drills in the past as well. The parts are phenomenal and are built to last. Competitor parts I've tried in the past have worn too quickly. Their service can't be beat, 11 on a scale from 1-10! Being in a tough clay soil type creates a problem from the start. I received follow up calls numerous times to ensure I was happy with how my openers were performing. The reps and service & warranty manager are the reason I won't buy anything other than BTT parts. Price doesn't matter. Their service is worth it.

Danton Soloducha, Indian Head, Saskatchewan, Canada



Seed Openers to Fit Väderstad Seed Hawk

Single Shoot & Paired Row Options



686-KNH-5010 686-KNH-5010P

1/2" WIDE SINGLE SHOOT OPENER

FITS: Väderstad Seed Hawk

FERTILIZER TYPE: Starter Fertilizer w/ Seed Only + Liquid Phos

TUBE SIZE:

Granular: 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D. **Liquid Phos:** 3/16" (5mm) O.D. This can be converted to work with 1/4" (6mm) I.D. delivery hoses with 880-ASY-1010. See page 120.

TIP OPTIONS: 1/2" (13mm) tip with carbide inserts on the nose for a sharp cutting edge.

OVERVIEW: This 1/2" opener directs seed downward through the holder, placing the seed in a single row onto a firm, unfractured seed bed. Extra hard surfacing on critical wear areas increases the life of the holder.

686-KNH-5010 is available without the liquid phos tube.

686-KNH-5010P is the liquid phos opener.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 3/8" x 1-3/4" Grade 8 hex head bolts. See page 124.



686-KNH-1001* 686-KNH-1001P*

SINGLE SHOOT OPENER

FITS: Väderstad Seed Hawk

FERTILIZER TYPE: Starter Fertilizer w/ Seed Only + Liquid Phos or just Liquid Phos

TUBE SIZE:

Seed Tube: 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D. **Liquid Phos:** 3/16" (5mm) O.D. This can be converted to work with 1/4" (6mm) I.D. delivery hoses with 880-ASY-1010. See page 120.

TIP OPTIONS: Any 200 Series Single Shoot Replaceable Tip, allowing you to choose the right tip for your conditions. **Tips sold separately.** See pages 12-13.

OVERVIEW: The seed shank is offset to the fertilizer shank.

686-KNH-1001 is available without the liquid phos tube. **686-KNH-1001P** is a single shoot opener that applies liquid phos on top of the seed. The narrow design allows for more accurate seed placement behind the tip.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 3/8" x 1-3/4" Grade 8 hex head bolts. See page 124.

For an expanded view of this opener see page 139.



686-ASY-3011 686-ASY-3011P

PAIRED ROW OPENER

FITS: Väderstad Seed Hawk

FERTILIZER TYPE: Starter Fertilizer w/ Seed Only + Liquid Phos

TUBE SIZE:

Granular: 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D. **Liquid Phos:** 3/16" (5mm) O.D. This can be converted to work with 1/4" (6mm) I.D. delivery hoses with 880-ASY-1010. See page 120.

TIP OPTIONS: 3" (76mm) cast chrome tip (200-TIP-3011) with carbide insert on the nose to fracture the ground. Carbide inserts on the underside of the wings maintain a sharp cutting edge. **Assembly includes the tip.**

OVERVIEW: The seed is directed rearward through the holder which places the seed in two rows onto a firm, unfractured seed bed. Extra hard surfacing on critical wear areas increases the life of the holder.

686-ASY-3011P is the liquid phos opener.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 3/8" x 1-3/4" Grade 8 hex head bolts. See page 124. *Will not fit older Seed Hawk drills.

For an expanded view of this opener see page 139.

For guaranteed delivery of multi-shoot openers, place orders by January 31st.

Titan Opener System

This system provides both horizontal and vertical separation between seed and fertilizer.

1 CHOOSE YOUR HOLDER



620-HLD-5000

FITS: 47° and 50° C-shank



See picture of assembly on page 37.

688-HLD-5000

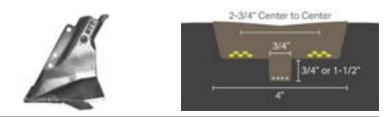
FITS: Horsch 84° shank. See note on page 140.



694-HLD-5000

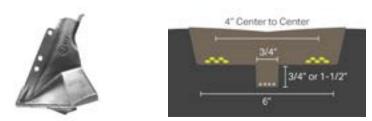
FITS: Case IH ATX 700, NH P2060, Flexi-Coil 5500 & Concord Edge On (84° shanks only). When installing on units other than Concord, insert **694-ACC-1000** is needed. See page 120.

2 CHOOSE YOUR SEED SHOE



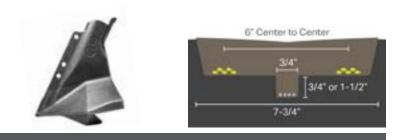
620-SSH-1000

4" outside to outside (2-3/4" center to center) seed spread is placed above the center placed fertilizer trench.



620-SSH-4000

6" outside to outside (4" center to center) seed spread is placed above the center placed fertilizer trench.



620-SSH-6000

7-3/4" outside to outside (6" center to center) seed spread is placed above the center placed fertilizer trench.

Use bolt and nut combo 620-BNC-3100 to install shoes to holder. For a more detailed view of these components see pages 140-141.



Before using BTT openers, we were running an OEM opener and having issues with excessive component wear and breakage. We switched to the Titan Series Openers and have changed one assembly in about 7,000 acres. Which is remarkable in itself, but honestly, we could hardly see a difference in wear from new to old. Great product! Well worth the investment.

3 CHOOSE YOUR TIP



620-TIP-1510

Full cast version of 620-TIP-0510 for use with **620, 688 & 694** holders. This tip is longer lasting with superior soil flow around the tip when compared to the welded 620-TIP-0510 tip. Carbide inserts are placed on the nose. Hard facing is placed on critical wear points for extended life of the tip.

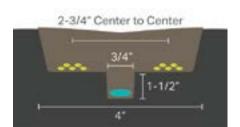
NOTES: Use bolt and nut combo 200-BNC-3100 to install tips. Use bolt and nut combo 620-BNC-3100 (5/16" x 1-1/2") to install shoe to holder.



620-TIP-4060

Triple shoot unibody tip and seed shoe. Extra-long carbide inserts placed on the nose of the tip. The nose carbides have a continuous roofed profile, producing exceptional soil flow with minimal disturbance. The seed is placed in a distinct paired row, 2-3/4" center to center. The seed is deposited prior to the Aqua NH3 + Liquid Phos being placed 1-1/2" deeper, between the seed rows. The tip helps prevent skewing on hill sides. The shoe portion is 4" wide, with carbide fully covering the leading edges.

NOTES: This tip replaces the standard tip, seed shoe, fertilizer tube combinations, and is to be used with **620**, **688 & 694** holders. Use bolt and nut combo 200-BNC-3100 to install tips.



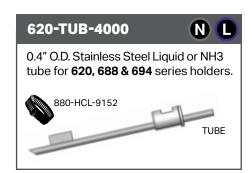


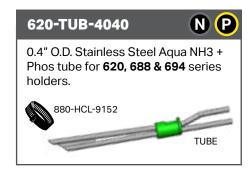
Drawings for illustration purposes only. All measurements shown are approximate. Results may vary with multiple factors including soil conditions, ground speed, application rates, fan speeds, and more. In less than ideal conditions, mixing between seed and fertilizer may occur. See precautions and risk factors on page 18.

4 CHOOSE YOUR FERTILIZER









NOTES: The tube assemblies include all accessories shown.

*For pressurized NH3 Systems (including MaxQuip) you will be given the standard NH3 tube and then must consult with your pressurized system dealer for tubing inserts.

VOS - Versatile Opener System

Choose the holder, tip, and fertilizer suitable for your situation and soil type.

1 CHOOSE YOUR HOLDER



610-HLD-2080HD

FITS: 47° and 50° C-shank When installing on a 50° shank other than Bourgault or Ezee-On use wedge 880-WDG-0300 or 880-WDG-0301. See page 120.



See picture of assembly on page 38.

688-HLD-2080

FITS: Horsch 84° shank, ST and CO. Use the bottom two holes when installing this holder for standard installation. To add 4° more pitch, use the top two holes on the holder.



See picture of assembly on page 47.

683-HLD-2080 693-HLD-2080

FITS: Morris C1 & C2 Contour

2 CHOOSE YOUR TIP





610-TIP-0802

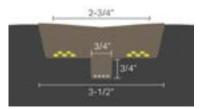
SINGLE SHOOT TIP

3/4" (19mm) long-wearing single shoot tip with long carbide insert on the nose for highly abrasive conditions.

FERTILIZER OPTIONS: Used for seeding only.

PACKER RECOMMENDATION: 3/4" (19mm) or wider.





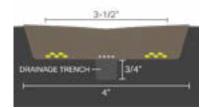
610-TIP-3581

PAIRED ROW TIP

3-1/2" (89mm) cast chrome paired row tip with 3/4" (19mm) vertical seed/ fertilizer separation. Carbide insert on the nose for excellent penetration and wear resistance. Carbide inserts on the underside of the wing maintain a sharp cutting edge and provide extra-wear life. Carbide inserts at the back of the underside of the wings seals up fertilizer trench prior to seed placement.

FERTILIZER OPTIONS: Granular, Liquid, Aqua NH3 or Aqua NH3 + Phos **PACKER RECOMMENDATION:** 3" (76mm) or wider.





610-TIP-4035

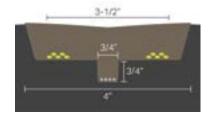
PAIRED ROW TIP

4" (102mm) paired row cast tip with carbide insert on the nose for excellent penetration and wear resistance. These tips have a 3/4" (19mm) vertical drainage trench. Carbide inserts on the underside of the wing to maintain a sharp cutting edge. This paired row liquid or granular double shoot tip has no vertical seed/fertilizer separation.

FERTILIZER OPTIONS: Granular or Liquid

PACKER RECOMMENDATION: 4" (102mm) or wider.





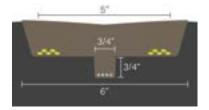
610-TIP-4081 / 4082 / 4085

PAIRED ROW TIP

4" (102mm) paired row tip with 3/4" (19mm) vertical seed/fertilizer separation. Extra long nose carbide, narrow carbide on the cutting edges of the wings and under the wing to seal the fertilizer trench, and firm up the seed bed prior to seed placement. 610-TIP-4082 has additional carbide along the sides of the fertilizer trench to provide extra wear life. Not recommended for use on Case IH 800 / 900 or NH P2070. 610-TIP-4085 for Europe only.

FERTILIZER OPTIONS: Granular, Liquid, Aqua NH3 or Aqua NH3 + Phos PACKER RECOMMENDATION: 4" (102mm) or wider.





610-TIP-6082

PAIRED ROW TIP

OVERVIEW: 6" (152mm) paired row cast tip with 3/4" (19mm) vertical seed/ fertilizer separation. Carbide insert on the nose for excellent penetration and wear resistance. Carbide inserts on the underside of the wing maintain a sharp cutting edge and provide extra-wear life. Carbide inserts at the back of the underside of the wings seals up fertilizer trench prior to seed placement.

FERTILIZER OPTIONS: Granular, Liquid, Aqua NH3 or Aqua NH3 + Phos PACKER RECOMMENDATION: 5-1/2" (140mm) or wider.



• • • FERTILIZER

Drawings for illustration purposes only. All measurements shown are approximate. Results may vary with multiple factors including soil conditions, ground speed, application rates, fan speeds, and more. In less than ideal condi tions, mixing between seed and fertilizer may occur. See precautions and risk factors on page 18.

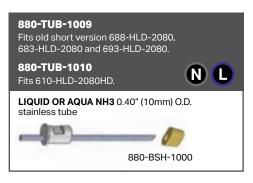


We'd been min-tilling OSR ground and found that producing satisfactory seedbeds that would allow for the timely and reliable establishment of the crop without them drying out and losing moisture was becoming more and more difficult to achieve. I'd looked at a number of competing drill coulters but was always drawn back to the level of low disturbance of the VOS. We spent a few hours with Stuart discussing how the coulter would work and the types of soil conditions we'd expect to be working in, and we finally concluded the VOS would suit our needs. We have to date achieved an acreage of 4,655 and believe we will successfully break the 5,000 acre barrier.

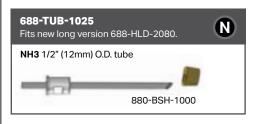
James Mayes, Bentfield Bury Farms (Sentry Ltd), UK

3 CHOOSE YOUR FERTILIZER









NOTES: All tubes come with bushings as pictured above.

PROPER INSTALLATION:





BTT DEMO PROGRAM

Through the BTT Demo Program, we offer you the opportunity to try a few of our parts and compare how they perform against products you're currently using.



Talk to a BTT dealer or contact our team at 1.800.878.7714 or info@tillagetools.ca



MAX LIFE™ Harrow Tines



Seed Openers Fertilizer Knives



Replaceable Tips



Speed-Loc™ Adapters



RBE Tillage Tools



Seed Boots



MAX LIFE™ Scrapers



Specialty Parts

Seeding Openers to Fit Speed-Loc™

Single Shoot & Side Band Options



200-HOE-1700

SINGLE SHOOT OPENER

FITS: 200 Series Speed-Loc™

FERTILIZER TYPE: N/A

TUBE SIZE: N/A

TIP OPTIONS: Long-wearing welded high-chrome tip.

INSTALLATION DRIVER:

100-DRV-1020

OVERVIEW: This opener runs through the ground at a fairly vertical angle to provide less rock pulling. Provides 1-1/2" to 1-3/4" (38–44mm) seed spread.

Works best with the 1" (25mm) single tube seed boot. See pages 63-64.



200-KNF-0810 200-KNF-0811

SINGLE SHOOT OPENER

FITS: 200 Series Speed-Loc™

FERTILIZER TYPE: N/A

TUBE SIZE: N/A

TIP OPTIONS:

3/4" (19mm) weld-on tips:

- 200-KNF-0810 (without carbide)
- 200-KNF-0811 (with carbide)

INSTALLATION DRIVER:

400-DRV-1010

OVERVIEW: Low disturbance, low draft opener provides easy pulling.

Works with 300-ATM-1035 of the Seed Boot System. See pages 63-64.



200-KNF-0813

SINGLE SHOOT OPENER

FITS: 200 Series Speed-Loc™

FERTILIZER TYPE: N/A

TUBE SIZE: N/A

TIP OPTIONS: 3/4" (19mm) weld-on tip with extra-long nose carbide for longer wear life.

INSTALLATION DRIVER:

400-DRV-1010

OVERVIEW: The more vertical approach of this opener reduces rock pulling.

Works with 300-ATM-1035 of the Seed Boot System. See pages 63-64.



To ensure proper installation of $Speed-Loc^{TM}$ products, use the appropriate driver listed with each product. For a chart of all drivers see page 81.



The Speed Release Tool 200-REL-1010 must be used when removing openers, sweeps and spikes from $Speed-Loc^{TM}$ Adapters. See page 81.

Seeding Openers to Fit Speed-Loc™

Single Shoot & Side Band Options



200-KNF-0863

SIDE BAND OPENER

FITS: 200 Series Speed-Loc™ FERTILIZER TYPE: Liquid N TUBE SIZE: 1/4" (6mm) O.D.

TIP OPTIONS: The welded high-chrome tip is protected with a carbide insert on the nose and a solid carbide wing. The carbide placement provides sharp cutting edges for excellent penetration.

INSTALLATION DRIVER: 100-DRV-1010

OVERVIEW: This is the only multi-shoot opener available for use with the *Speed-Loc* system. It provides all of the benefits of the *Speed-Loc* system with the seed placement you trust.

This unique side band opener provides good horizontal separation with a slight vertical seed/fertilizer separation.

These openers work very well when used with a pressurized liquid system.



200-KNF-7501

SINGLE SHOOT OPENER

FITS: 200 Series Speed-Loc™

FERTILIZER TYPE: N/A

TUBE SIZE: N/A

TIP OPTIONS: The high-chrome welded tip has a carbide insert on the nose for a sharp cutting edge and extra wear life.

INSTALLATION DRIVER:

100-DRV-1010

OVERVIEW: Designed for use with the Technotill System.



200-KNF-7511

SINGLE SHOOT OPENER

FITS: 200 Series Speed-Loc™

FERTILIZER TYPE: Seed with

Granular starter

TUBE SIZE: N/A

TIP OPTIONS: 3/4" (19mm) weld-on tip with carbide for longer wear life.

INSTALLATION DRIVER:

100-DRV-1010

OVERVIEW: Precise seed placement due to the funnel being close to the tip and to the bottom of the furrow. The funnel is reinforced with hard surfacing for longer wear life.

Works with the square tube seed boot of the Seed Boot System. It also fits the Bourgault or Flexi-

Coil square tube seed boot. See pages 63-64.

Interested in BTT Products? Try before you buy with the BTT Demo Program. See page 58.



200-KNH-4000

SINGLE SHOOT OPENER

FITS: 200 Series Speed-Loc™

FERTILIZER TYPE: N/A

TUBE SIZE: N/A

TIP OPTIONS: Any 200 Series Single Shoot Replaceable Tip, allowing you to choose the right tip for your conditions. **Tips sold separately.** See pages 12-13.

INSTALLATION DRIVER:

Depends on tip used. See page 81.

OVERVIEW: Works with knife attachement 300-ATM-1035 of the Seed Boot System. See pages 63-64.



200-KNH-4010

SINGLE SHOOT OPENER

FITS: 200 Series Speed-Loc™

FERTILIZER TYPE: N/A

TUBE SIZE: N/A

TIP OPTIONS: Any 200 Series Single Shoot Replaceable Tip, allowing you to choose the right tip for your conditions. **Tips sold separately.** See pages 12-13.

INSTALLATION DRIVER:

Depends on tip used. See page 80.

OVERVIEW: This funnel is reinforced with hard surfacing for longer wear life.

Works with the square tube seed boots of the Seed Boot System. It also fits the Bourgault or Flexi-Coil square tube seed boot. See pages 63-64.



410-KNF-0801

SINGLE SHOOT OPENER

FITS: 410 Series Speed-Loc™

FERTILIZER TYPE: N/A

TUBE SIZE: N/A

TIP OPTIONS: 3/4" (19mm) weld-on

tip with carbide.

INSTALLATION DRIVER:

400-DRV-1010

OVERVIEW: Low disturbance, low draft opener provides easy pulling.

Works with knife attachment 300-ATM-1031 of the Seed Boot System. See pages 63-64.



We use the *Speed-Loc™* Quick Change System on our deep tillage equipment. Very handy and don't have to worry about loosing any shovels. All we use is Bourgault Tillage Tools. The openers on our 8810 have hardly had any wear in the 1,500 acres we did and will be able to use them for next season too. Tough, rugged and reliable!

Trevor Nolan, Manitoba, Canada









200-VRT-1040

SINGLE SHOOT OPENER

FITS: 200 Series Speed-Loc™

FERTILIZER TYPE:

Granular

TUBE SIZE: 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D.

TIP OPTIONS: 1" (25mm) weld-on tip with nose carbide for long-lasting wear life and excellent penetration.

INSTALLATION DRIVER:

200-DRV-1030

OVERVIEW: The vertical approach of this opener reduces rock pulling and soil throw.

200-SPN-0200 200-SPN-0208

SINGLE SHOOT OPENER

FITS: 200 Series Speed-Loc™

FERTILIZER TYPE: N/A

TUBE SIZE: N/A

TIP OPTIONS: N/A

INSTALLATION DRIVER:

400-DRV-1000

OVERVIEW: These spoons have a 2" (51mm) spread.

200-SPN-0200 has 1/4" (6mm) material.

200-SPN-0208 has 5/16" (8mm) material for increased wear life.

200-SPN-0308

SINGLE SHOOT OPENER

FITS: 200 Series Speed-Loc™

FERTILIZER TYPE: N/A

TUBE SIZE: N/A
TIP OPTIONS: N/A

INSTALLATION DRIVER:

400-DRV-1000

OVERVIEW: 3" (76mm)

spread.

Has 5/16" (8mm) material for increased wear life.

410-SPN-0308

SINGLE SHOOT OPENER

FITS: 410 Series Speed-Loc™

FERTILIZER TYPE: N/A

TUBE SIZE: N/A
TIP OPTIONS: N/A

INSTALLATION DRIVER:

400-DRV-1000

OVERVIEW: 3" (76mm)

spread.

Has 5/16" (8mm) material for increased wear life.

For guaranteed delivery of multi-shoot openers, place orders by January 31st.



To ensure proper installation of Speed-Loc™ products, use the appropriate driver listed with each product. For a chart of all drivers see page 81.



The Speed Release Tool 200-REL-1010 must be used when removing openers, sweeps and spikes from $Speed-Loc^{TM}$ Adapters. See page 81.

Quick Change Seed Boot System

Match seed spread to opener width.

The quick-change seed boot system consists of two parts: the seed boot holder, which bolts onto the back of the shank, and the seed boot attachment, which fits into the holder. A nut and bolt secure the attachment.

There are seven different interchangeable attachments to choose from, each giving a different seed spread pattern. This system allows you to match your seed spread to the width of the opener you are using.

It is perfect for producers who want to switch back and forth from a wide seed spread behind a sweep to a narrow seed band behind a knife.



SEED BOOT HOLDER



300-HLD-4700

FITS: Bourgault & Ezee-On 47° shanks

OVERVIEW: 1-3/4" (45mm) bolt hole spacing. The bolt hole section is designed flat.

NOTES: Use a hose clamp to secure the air hose into the seed boot holder.



300-HLD-4710

FITS: 47° shanks except the Bourgault & Ezee-On

OVERVIEW: 1-3/4" (45mm) bolt hole spacing. The bolt hole section is curved.

NOTES: Use self tapping screw (911-SCR-1051) to secure the air hose into the seed boot holder.



300-HLD-5000

FITS: Bourgault chisel plow shanks, Morris LH755 shank on the Magnum III and Morris Concept 2000

OVERVIEW: 2-1/4" (57mm) bolt hole spacing. The bolt hole section is flat and has two sets of holes. The top set of holes should be used in almost all cases when mounting this holder to the shank.

NOTES: Use self tapping screw (911-SCR-1051) to secure the air hose into the seed boot holder.



300-HLD-5010

FITS: Any chisel plow shank except the Bourgault and the Morris LH755 shank

OVERVIEW: 2-1/4" (57mm) bolt hole spacing. The bolt hole section is curved.

NOTES: Use a hose clamp to secure the air hose into the seed boot holder.

NOTES:

- All holders on this page only accept 1-1/8" (29mm) O.D. hose.
- Bushing 300-BSH-1200 is required for 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D. hose. See page 120.
- A self-tapping screw 911-SCR-1051 should be used to hold the air hose or the bushing into the seed boot holder.
- A 3/8" (9mm) screw 911-SCR-1038 is also available to secure the air hose into the top of the bushing.

SEED BOOT ATTACHMENTS











300-BNC-4414

This bolt and nut secure the quick change seed boot attachments into the holders.

300-ATM-1000

Spreader attachment will distribute the seed evenly in a 3" to 4" (76-102mm) band. Seed spread may vary depending on sweep size, soil type and fan speed.

300-ATM-1006

Spreader attachment will distribute the seed evenly in a 6" (152mm) row. Seed spread may vary depending on sweep size, soil type and fan speed. Works well for organic operations because of the wide seed spread.

300-ATM-1010

Splitter attachment places the seed into two distinct rows approx. 6" (152mm) apart. Seed spread may vary depending on sweep size, soil type and fan speed.

300-ATM-1020

Straight attachment spreads the seed approx. 2-1/2" (63mm). It works well with the quick change spoons, spikes or any size of sweep.

SEED BOOT ATTACHMENTS



SEED BOOT SQUARE TUBE









300-ATM-1031

Knife attachment places the seed in a very narrow band.

For use behind:

- 200-VRT-1000
- 410-VRT-1000
- 410-HLD-7500
- 410-KNF-0800
- 410-KNF-0801



300-ATM-1035

Knife attachment places the seed in a very narrow band.

For use behind:

- 200-KNF-0810
- 200-KNF-0811
- 200-KNF-0813
- 200-KNH-4000

300-ATM-1036

For use in Europe. Knife attachment places the seed in a band. There is hard facing on the side. Wider slot than the 300-ATM-1035.

For use behind 200-KNF-0813.

300-SQR-1500

Slotted top hole to fit 1-3/4" to 2-1/4" (45-57mm) bolt spacing. Accepts 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D. air hose.

Designed to fit curved bottom shanks.

300-SQR-1505

Slotted top hole to fit 1-3/4" to 2-1/4" (45-57mm) bolt spacing. Accepts 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D. air hose.

Designed to fit flat bottom shanks.

Original Degelman Wear Parts

Built by BTT for Degelman and available at BTT dealers!

Degelman Pro-Till Niaux 200 Disks

Notched concave disks provide a very aggressive cutting edge that is well suited for soil penetration. These disks are a good choice for residue management.

Concave disks do an excellent job of tilling and inverting the soil. The action of the disk depends on the speed. The biggest advantage this disk offers is durability and longevity.

MAX LIFE™ Harrow Tines

The MAX LIFE process weld infuses tungsten carbide onto the harrow tine creating the toughest and most economical option available.

Aftermarket *MAX LIFE* Harrow Tines last 6X longer than competitor tines and fit Degelman Heavy Harrows.

MAX LIFE™ Scrapers

MAX LIFE scrapers will significantly increase the life and performance of your roller scrapers.

The tungsten carbide tipped scrapers maintain their original length and shape, resulting in a clean roller and a more consistent field finish.





Fertilizer Knives

Fertilizer Knives to Fit Speed-Loc™

Cold Flow NH3 + Hot Gas NH3 + Granular + Liquid Phos



200-KNF-7521

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: 200 Series Speed-Loc™

FERTILIZER TYPE:

Cold Flow NH3

TUBE SIZE:

1/2" (12mm) O.D.

TIP OPTIONS:

3/4" (19mm) welded tip with carbide which provides extra wear life and better penetration.

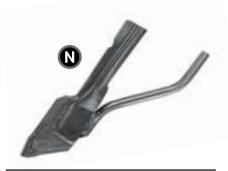
INSTALLATION DRIVER:

100-DRV-1010

OVERVIEW: The shorter tube length on this knife makes it better for cultivators and chisel plows. The welded tip is better for rocky conditions.

Can be converted to pressurized NH3 or liquid system.

Call for details.



200-KNF-7525

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: 200 Series Speed-Loc™

FERTILIZER TYPE:

Cold Flow NH3

TUBE SIZE:

1/2" (12mm) O.D.

TIP OPTIONS:

3/4" (19mm) welded tip with carbide which provides extra wear life and better penetration.

INSTALLATION DRIVER:

100-DRV-1010

OVERVIEW: The longer tube length on this knife makes it better for air seeders and air drills that have seed boots on the back of the shank. **Not to be used with seed at the same time.** The welded tip is better for rocky conditions.

Can be converted to pressurized NH3 system.

Call for details.



200-KNF-7531

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: 200 Series Speed-Loc™

FERTILIZER TYPE:

Hot Gas NH3

TUBE SIZE:

3/8" (9mm) O.D.

TIP OPTIONS:

3/4" (19mm) welded tip with carbide which provides extra wear life and better penetration.

INSTALLATION DRIVER:

100-DRV-1010

OVERVIEW: The shorter tube length on this knife makes it better for cultivators and chisel plows. The welded tip is better for rocky conditions.

Can be converted to pressurized NH3 or liquid system.

Call for details.

For guaranteed delivery of multi-shoot openers, place orders by January 31st.



Stabilize Your NH3 Hose

This stainless steel hose holder mounts on any C-shank to hold the NH3 hose in place and is completely height adjustable.



410-KNF-0825 410-KNF-0826

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: 410 Series Speed-Loc™

FERTILIZER TYPE: 410-KNF-0825:Cold Flow NH3 **410-KNF-0826:**1/4" (6mm) NH3 PSI

or Liquid N **TUBE SIZE:**

410-KNF-0825: 1/2" (12mm) O.D. **410-KNF-0826:** 1/4" (6mm) O.D.

TIP OPTIONS:

3/4" (19mm) welded tip with carbide provides extra wear life and better penetration.

INSTALLATION DRIVER:

400-DRV-1010

OVERVIEW: Designed for heavyduty use. The welded tip makes it better in rocky conditions.

Inquire about adding vapor tubes.



410-KNF-0827

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: 410 Series Speed-Loc™

FERTILIZER TYPE:

Cold Flow NH3

TUBE SIZE:

1/2" (12mm) O.D.

Pipe is also tapped with an 1/8" (3mm) NPT thread allowing for threaded inserts to accommodate pressurized NH3 or liquid fertilizer applications.

TIP OPTIONS:

3/4" (19mm) welded tip with carbide provides extra wear life and better penetration.

INSTALLATION DRIVER:

400-DRV-1010

OVERVIEW: Designed for heavyduty use. The welded tip makes it better in rocky conditions.



410-KNF-0831 410-KNF-0835

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: 410 Series Speed-Loc™

FERTILIZER TYPE:

Hot Gas NH3

TUBE SIZE: 3/8" (9mm) O.D.

TIP OPTIONS:

3/4" (19mm) welded tip with carbide provides extra wear life and better penetration.

INSTALLATION DRIVER:

400-DRV-1010

OVERVIEW: Designed for heavyduty use with Hot Gas NH3 kits. The welded tip makes it better in rocky conditions.

410-KNF-0831

Regular tube

410-KNF-0835

Longer tube for working in heavy trash conditions.

Can be converted to a Liquid system.

Call for details.



Stabilize Your NH3 Hose

This stainless steel hose holder mounts on any C-shank to hold the NH3 hose in place and is completely height adjustable.



410-KNF-7540

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: 410 Series Speed-Loc™

FERTILIZER TYPE:

Granular

TUBE SIZE:

1-1/4" (32mm) O.D. For different hose sizes a bushing may be used. See page 120.

TIP OPTIONS: 3/4" (19mm) welded tip with carbide provides extra wear life and better penetration.

INSTALLATION DRIVER: 400-DRV-1010

OVERVIEW: Designed for use with Granular fertilizer.

Not recommended for seeding.

410-KNF-7551 410-KNF-7553

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: 410 Series Speed-Loc™

FERTILIZER TYPE:

Granular + Cold Flow or Hot Gas NH3

TUBE SIZE:

Granular: 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D. For different hose sizes a bushing may be used. See page 120.

410-KNF-7551: Cold Flow NH3, 1/2" (12mm)

410-KNF-7553: Hot Gas NH3, 3/8" (9mm) O.D.

TIP OPTIONS:

3/4" (19mm) welded tip with nose carbide for long-lasting wear life and excellent penetration.

INSTALLATION DRIVER: 400-DRV-1010

OVERVIEW: Designed for use with Granular fertilizer and either Cold Flow or Hot Gas NH3 kits.

Not recommended for seeding.

410-KNF-7560

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: 410 Series Speed-Loc™

FERTILIZER TYPE:

Aqua NH3 + Liquid Phos

TUBE SIZE:

0.400" O.D. stainless steel tubing

TIP OPTIONS:

3/4" (19mm) welded tip with extra carbide for long lasting wear life and better penetration.

INSTALLATION DRIVER:

400-DRV-1010

OVERVIEW: Designed for use with Aqua NH3 and Liquid Phos. The welded tip is better in rocky conditions.

410-KNH-7524 410-KNH-7526*

FERTILIZER HOLDER

FITS: 410 Series Speed-Loc™

FERTILIZER TYPE:

Cold Flow NH3 or NH3 PSI

TUBE SIZE:

410-KNH-7524: 1/2" (12mm) O.D. for use with Cold Flow Kits

410-KNH-7526: 1/4" (6mm) O.D. PSI

TIP OPTIONS:

3/4" (19mm) tips:

- 600-TIP-7500
- 600-TIP-7501
- 600-TIP-7502

Tips sold separately. See page 17.

oce page 17.

INSTALLATION DRIVER: 400-DRV-1010

OVERVIEW: Designed for use with NH3 with the flexibility of using a replaceable tip, allowing you to choose the right tip for your conditions.

Can be converted to a pressurized NH3 or liquid system.

Call for details.



To ensure proper installation of Speed-Loc[™] products, use the appropriate driver listed with each product. For a chart of all drivers see page 81.



The Speed Release Tool 200-REL-1010 must be used when removing openers, sweeps and spikes from $Speed-Loc^{TM}$ Adapters. See page 81.



200-KNH-4020

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: 200 Series Speed-Loc™

FERTILIZER TYPE:Cold Flow NH3

TUBE SIZE: 1/2" (12mm) O.D.

TIP OPTIONS: Any Single Shoot Replaceable Tip, allowing you to choose the right tip for your conditions. **Tips sold separately.** See pages 12-13.

INSTALLATION DRIVER:

Depends on tip used. See page 81.

OVERVIEW: This fertilizer knife is only recommended on light duty units with light trips.

Not recommended for rocky areas.

It is designed for use with Cold Flow NH3 kits.

Can be converted to a pressurized NH3 or liquid system.

Call for details.



200-ASY-7523

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: 200 Series Speed-Loc™

FERTILIZER TYPE: Non-Freeze NH3

TUBE SIZE: 1/2" (12mm) O.D.

TIP OPTIONS:

3/4" (19mm) welded tip with extra carbide for long lasting wear life and better penetration.

INSTALLATION DRIVER: 100-DRV-1010

OVERVIEW: NH3 is delivered through a nylon insert, insulating the knife from the NH3, preventing moist soil from freezing and building up on the knife, keeping it narrow to reduce disturbance with minimal gassing off.

Not suggested for rocky conditions.



410-ASY-0823

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: 410 Series Speed-Loc™

FERTILIZER TYPE:

Non-Freeze NH3

TUBE SIZE: 1/2" (12mm) O.D.

TIP OPTIONS:

3/4" (19mm) welded tip with extra carbide for long lasting wear life and better penetration.

INSTALLATION DRIVER: 400-DRV-1010

OVERVIEW: NH3 is delivered through a nylon insert, insulating the knife from the NH3, preventing moist soil from freezing and building up on the knife, keeping it narrow to reduce disturbance with minimal gassing off.

Not suggested for rocky conditions.



410-ASY-7523

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: 410 Series Speed-Loc™

FERTILIZER TYPE: Non-Freeze NH3

TUBE SIZE: 1/2" (12mm)

O.D.

TIP OPTIONS:

3/4" (19mm) tips: • 600-TIP-7500

• 600-TIP-7501

• 600-TIP-7502

Tips sold separately. See page 17.

INSTALLATION DRIVER: 400-DRV-1010

OVERVIEW: NH3 is delivered through a nylon insert, insulating the knife from the NH3, preventing moist soil from freezing and building up on the knife, keeping it narrow to reduce disturbance with minimal gassing off.

Not suggested for rocky conditions.

For guaranteed delivery of multi-shoot openers, place orders by January 31st.



Stabilize Your NH3 Hose

This stainless steel hose holder mounts on any C-shank to hold the NH3 hose in place and is completely height adjustable.



Non-Freeze NH3 Rear Assembly

This replacement rear assembly works with all Non-Freeze NH3 *Speed-Loc* knives.

Fertilizer Knives to Fit C-Shank

Cold Flow NH3 + Granular + Liquid Phos



050-KNH-0820

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: 47°, 50° C-shank

FERTILIZER TYPE:

Cold Flow NH3

TUBE SIZE:

1/2" (12mm) O.D.

BOLT HOLE SPACING:

1-3/4" to 2-1/2" (44-64mm) slotted bolt hole spacing providing the ability to fit many different makes and models.

TIP OPTIONS: Any 200 Series Single Shoot Replaceable Tip, allowing you to choose the right tip for your conditions.

Tips sold separately.

See pages 12-13.

OVERVIEW: This fertilizer knife is only recommended for use on light duty units with light trips. Not recommended for rocky areas.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 1/2" Grade 8 hex head bolts. See page 124.

Can be converted to a pressurized NH3 or liquid system.

Call for details.



599-KNH-7540

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: 47° C-shank

FERTILIZER TYPE:

Granular

TUBE SIZE:

1-1/4" (32mm) O.D. For different hose sizes a bushing may be used. See page 120.

BOLT HOLE SPACING:

1-3/4" (45mm)

TIP OPTIONS:

3/4" (19mm) tips:

- 600-TIP-7500
- 600-TIP-7501
- 600-TIP-7502

Tips sold separately.

See page 17.

OVERVIEW: This fertilizer knife is designed to fit on the Bourgault Shank with 1-3/4" bolt hole centers with 47° shanks on air seeder units.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 1/2" Grade 8 hex head bolts. See page 124.



602-HLD-7500

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: 43°, 47°, 50° C-shank

FERTILIZER TYPE:

N/A

TUBE SIZE:

N/A

BOLT HOLE SPACING:

1-3/4" to 2-1/2" (44-64mm) slotted bolt hole spacing providing the ability to fit many different makes and models.

TIP OPTIONS:

3/4" (19mm) tips:

- 600-TIP-7500
- 600-TIP-7501
- 600-TIP-7502

Tips sold separately. See page 17.

OVERVIEW: This knife

uses replaceable tips. Choose the right tip for your conditions.

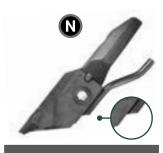
600-HLD-7500 regular

602-HLD-7500 heavy duty use in tough conditions and high shank trip forces.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 1/2" Grade 8 hex head bolts. See page 124.

For 43° shank use a 7° wedge.

See page 120.



602-KNH-7520 602-KNH-7525

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: 43°, 47°, 50° C-shank

FERTILIZER TYPE: Cold

Flow NH3

TUBE SIZE:

1/2" (12mm) O.D.

BOLT HOLE SPACING:

1-3/4" to 2-1/2" (44-64mm) slotted bolt hole spacing providing the ability to fit many different makes and models.

TIP OPTIONS:

3/4" (19mm) tips:

- 600-TIP-7500
- 600-TIP-7501
- 600-TIP-7502

Tips sold separately.

See page 17.

OVERVIEW: Designed for use with Cold Flow NH3 kits. The replaceable tip gives you the flexibility to choose the right tip for your conditions.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 1/2" Grade 8 hex head bolts. See page 124. For 43° shank use a 7° wedge. See page 120.

602-KNH-7525

Longer tube for working in heavy trash conditions.

Can be converted to a pressurized NH3 or Liquid system.

Call for details.



602-ASY-7523

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: 43°, 47°, 50° C-Shank

FERTILIZER TYPE:

Non-Freeze NH3

TUBE SIZE:

1/2" (12mm) O.D.

BOLT HOLE SPACING:

1-3/4" to 2-1/2" (44-64mm) slotted bolt hole spacing providing the ability to fit many different makes and models.

TIP OPTIONS:

3/4" (19mm) tips:

- 600-TIP-7500
- 600-TIP-7501
- 600-TIP-7502

Tips sold separately.

See page 17.

OVERVIEW: NH3 is delivered through a nylon insert, insulating the knife from the NH3, preventing moist soil from freezing and building up on the knife, keeping it narrow to reduce disturbance with minimal gassing off. Not recommended for rocky conditions.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 1/2" Grade 8 hex head bolts. See page 124.

For 43° shank use a 7° wedge. See page 120.



602-KNH-7531

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: 43°, 47°, 50° C-shank

FERTILIZER TYPE:

Hot Gas NH3, Liquid or Aqua NH3

TUBE SIZE: 602-KNH-7530 3/8" (9mm) O.D.

602-KNH-7531 0.400" stainless steel

BOLT HOLE SPACING:

1-3/4" to 2-1/2" (44-64mm) slotted bolt hole spacing providing the ability to fit many different makes and models.

TIP OPTIONS:

3/4" (19mm) tips:

- 600-TIP-7500
- 600-TIP-7501
- 600-TIP-7502

Tips sold separately. See page 17.

OVERVIEW: Designed for use with the replaceable tip, giving you the flexibility to choose the right tip for your conditions.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 1/2" Grade 8 hex head bolts. See page 124.

For 43° shank use a 7° wedge. See page 120.



602-KNH-7540

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: 43°, 47°, 50° C-shank

FERTILIZER TYPE:

Granular

TUBE SIZE:

1-1/4" (32mm) O.D.

BOLT HOLE SPACING:

1-3/4" to 2-1/2" (44-64mm) slotted bolt hole spacing providing the ability to fit many different makes and models.

TIP OPTIONS:

3/4" (19mm) tips:

- 600-TIP-7500
- 600-TIP-7501
- 600-TIP-7502

Tips sold separately.

See page 17.

OVERVIEW: This knife uses replaceable tips. Choose the right tip for your conditions.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 1/2" Grade 8 hex head bolts. See page 124.

For 43° shank use a 7° wedge. See page 120.



FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: 43°, 47°, 50° C-shank

FERTILIZER TYPE:

Granular + Cold Flow NH3

TUBE SIZE:

Granular: 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D. For different hose sizes a bushing may be used. See page 114. **NH3:** 1/2" (12mm)

BOLT HOLE SPACING:

1-3/4" to 2-1/2" (44-64mm) slotted bolt hole spacing providing the ability to fit many different makes and models.

TIP OPTIONS:

3/4" (19mm) tips:

- 600-TIP-7500
- 600-TIP-7501
- 600-TIP-7502

Tips sold separately. See page 17.

OVERVIEW: Designed for use with Granular and Cold Flow NH3 kits. The replaceable tip gives you the flexibility to choose the right tip for your conditions.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 1/2" Grade 8 hex head bolts. See page 124.

For 43° shank use a 7° wedge. See page 120.

Can be converted to a liquid system.

Call for details.

All 600 HLD Holders are replaced with the 602 HLD Series (heavy duty).



602-KNH-7554

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: 43°, 47°, 50° C-shank

FERTILIZER TYPE:

Granular + Cold Flow NH3

TUBE SIZE:

Granular: 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D. For different hose sizes a bushing may be used. See page 120. **NH3:** 1/2" (12mm)

BOLT HOLE SPACING:

1-3/4" to 2-1/2" (44-64mm) slotted bolt hole spacing providing the ability to fit many different makes and models.

TIP OPTIONS:

3/4" (19mm) tips:

- 600-TIP-7500
- 600-TIP-7501
- 600-TIP-7502

Tips sold separately.

See page 17.

OVERVIEW: Designed for use with Granular and Cold Flow NH3 kits with the addition of an extra blow off NH3 hose. The replaceable tip gives you the flexibility to choose the right tip for your conditions. The 602 series is designed for heavy duty conditions.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 1/2" Grade 8 hex head bolts. See page 124.

For 43° shank use a 7° wedge. See page 120.



602-KNH-7560

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: 47°, 50° C-shank

FERTILIZER TYPE:

Aqua + P

TUBE SIZE:

Stainless steel 0.40" O.D.

BOLT HOLE SPACING:

1-3/4" to 2-1/4" (44-57mm) slotted bolt hole spacing.

TIP OPTIONS:

3/4" (19mm) tips:

- 600-TIP-7500
- 600-TIP-7501
- 600-TIP-7502

Tips sold separately. See page 17.



602-KNH-7585

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: 43°, 47°, 50° C-shank

FERTILIZER TYPE:

Granular

TUBE SIZE:

1-3/4" (44mm) O.D.

BOLT HOLE SPACING:

1-3/4" to 2-1/4" (44-57mm) slotted bolt hole spacing.

TIP OPTIONS:

3/4" (19mm) tips:

- 600-TIP-7500
- 600-TIP-7501
- 600-TIP-7502

Tips sold separately.

See page 17.

OVERVIEW: This granular fertilizer knife is used with a replaceable tip, giving you the flexibility to choose the right tip for your conditions.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 1/2" Grade 8 hex head bolts. See page 124.



602-KNH-7586

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: 43°, 47°, 50° C-shank

FERTILIZER TYPE:

Granular + Liquid or NH3

TUBE SIZE:

Granular: 1-3/4" (44mm)

O.D.

Liquid NH3: 1/4" (6mm) O.D. Liquid or PSI

BOLT HOLE SPACING:

1-3/4" to 2-1/4" (44-57mm) slotted bolt hole spacing.

TIP OPTIONS:

3/4" (19mm) tips:

- 600-TIP-7500
- 600-TIP-7501
- 600-TIP-7502

your conditions.

Tips sold separately. See page 17.

OVERVIEW: This liquid and granular fertilizer knife is used with a replaceable tip, giving you the flexibility to choose the right tip for

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 1/2" Grade 8 hex head bolts. See page 124.



602-KNH-7587

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: 43°, 47°, 50° C-shank

FERTILIZER TYPE: Granular + Cold

Flow NH3 **TUBE SIZE:**

Granular: 1-1/4" to 1-3/4"

(32-44mm) O.D. **NH3:** 1/2" (12mm) O.D.

BOLT HOLE SPACING: 1-3/4" to

2-1/4" (44-57mm) slotted bolt hole spacing.

TIP OPTIONS:

3/4" (19mm) tips:

- 600-TIP-7500
- 600-TIP-7501
- 600-TIP-7502

Tips sold separately.

See page 17.

OVERVIEW: This NH3 and granular fertilizer knife is used with a replaceable tip, giving you the flexibility to choose the right tip for your conditions.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 1/2" Grade 8 hex head bolts. See page 124.



602-KNH-7640

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: 43°, 47°, 50° C-shank

FERTILIZER TYPE: Granular

TUBE SIZE:

1-1/2" (38mm) O.D.

BOLT HOLE SPACING: 1-3/4" to

2-1/2" (44-64mm)

slotted bolt hole spacing providing the ability to fit many different makes and models.

TIP OPTIONS:

3/4" (19mm) tips:

- 600-TIP-7500
- 600-TIP-7501
- 600-TIP-7502

Tips sold separately.

See page 17.

OVERVIEW: This knife uses replaceable tips. Choose the right tip for your conditions. For heavy duty use in tough conditions and high shank trip forces.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 1/2" Grade 8 hex head bolts. See page 124.

For 43° shank use a 7° wedge. See page 120.



602-KNH-7787

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: 43°, 47°, 50° C-shank

FERTILIZER TYPE: Granular + Cold

Flow NH3

TUBE SIZE:

Granular: 1-1/4" to 1-3/4"

(32-44mm) O.D.

NH3: 1/2" (12mm) O.D.

BOLT HOLE SPACING: 1-3/4" to

2-1/4" (44-57mm)

slotted bolt hole spacing.

TIP OPTIONS:

3/4" (19mm) tips:

- 600-TIP-7500
- 600-TIP-7501
- 600-TIP-7502

Tips sold separately.

See page 17.

OVERVIEW: This is a replacement knife for the 602-KNH-7587. The NH3 pipe has a smooth curve to allow for easier insertion & removal of pressurized NH3 pipes.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use 1/2" Grade 8 hex head bolts. See page 124.

All 600 HLD Holders are replaced with the 602 HLD Series (heavy duty).



050-MRA-5120 050-MRA-5130 050-MRA-5122 050-MRA-5131

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: C-shank with 1-3/4" bolt spacing

FERTILIZER TYPE: Granular + NH3, Granular + Liquid

TUBE SIZE:

NH3: 1/2" (12mm) O.D.

Liquid: 1/4" (6mm) O.D. stainless steel

Granular: 1-3/4" (44mm) O.D.

1-3/4" (44mm) shank bolt hole spacing.

Torque dry 110 ft. lbs.

BOLT HOLE SPACING:

TIP OPTIONS: 1/2" (13mm) tip with double carbide

inserts on the nose for a sharp cutting edge.

OVERVIEW: This 1/2" wide low disturbance fertilizer knife has double carbide on the nose as well as hard facing above the carbide and on the sides for longer wear.

050-MRA-5120 applies NH3 **050-MRA-5122** applies NH3

050-MRA-5130 applies NH3 + Granular

050-MRA-5131 applies Liquid + Granular

050-MRF-0322 applies NH3 + Granular + Vapor

For an expanded view of this opener see page 130.

Torque Specification: 110 ft. lbs (1/2" bolts)



050-MRA-5220 050-MRA-5222 050-MRA-5230 050-MRA-5231

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: C-shank with 2-1/4" bolt spacing

FERTILIZER TYPE: Granular + NH3, Granular + Liquid

TUBE SIZE:

NH3: 1/2" (12mm) O.D.

Liquid: 1/4" (6mm) O.D. stainless steel

Granular: 1-3/4" (44mm) O.D.

BOLT HOLE SPACING: 2-1/4" (57mm) shank bolt hole

spacing. Torque dry 110 ft. lbs.

TIP OPTIONS: 1/2" (13mm) tip with double carbide inserts

on the nose for a sharp cutting edge.

OVERVIEW: This 1/2" wide low disturbance fertilizer knife has double carbide on the nose as well as hard facing above the carbide and on the sides for longer wear.

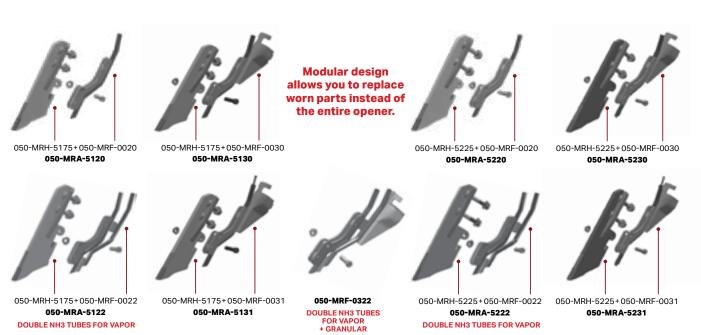
050-MRA-5220 applies NH3

050-MRA-5222 applies NH3

050-MRA-5230 applies NH3 + Granular **050-MRA-5231** applies Liquid + Granular

050-MRF-0322 applies NH3 + Granular + Vapor

For an expanded view of this opener see page 130.



Fertilizer Knives to Fit Edge On Shanks

Granular N + NH3 + Liquid N + Non-Freeze NH3 + Cold Flow NH3 + Hot Gas NH3



670-HLD-1000 670-HLD-1000G 670-HLD-1000GL 670-HLD-1000GN 670-HLD-1000N 670-HLD-1000L 670-HLD-2000G 670-ASY-7523

674-ASY-7523 674-HLD-7520 674-HLD-7530

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: 84° shanks and Salford Independent Series

FERTILIZER TYPES: Granular N, Granular N + NH3, Granular N + Liquid N, NH3, Liquid N

TUBE SIZE:

Granular: 1-1/2" (38mm) O.D. **NH3:** 1/2" (12mm) O.D.

Liquid: 1/4" (6mm) O.D. stainless steel Non-Freeze NH3: 1/2" (12mm) O.D.

TIP OPTIONS:

3/4" (19mm) tips: • 600-TIP-7500 • 600-TIP-7501 • 600-TIP-7502

Tips sold separately. See page 17.

OVERVIEW: Body and fertilizer tubes are narrow with additional hard-surfacing on critical wear areas to increase the life of the holder. This opener features adjustment holes that allow you to adjust the height of the opener by 1.375" (35mm).

670-ASY-7523 NON-FREEZE VERSION: NH3 is delivered through a nylon insert, insulating the NH3 from the knife. This prevents the moist soil from freezing and building up on the knife, keeping it narrow to reduce disturbance with minimal gassing off. Designed to work with Cold Flow NH3 units.

670-HLD-2000G: Shank is 2-1/2" longer than 670-HLD-1000G for deeper penetration.

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: Nitro-Master Edge On Shank

FERTILIZER TYPE: Non-Freeze NH3, Cold Flow NH3, Hot Gas NH3

TUBE SIZE:

NH3: 1/2" (12mm) O.D.

Hot Gas NH3: 3/8" (9.5mm) O.D.

BOLT HOLE SPACING: 4-1/2" (115mm) bolt hole spacing as well as 1-3/4" to 2-1/2" (44-64mm) slotted bolt hole spacing providing the ability to fit many different makes and models.

TIP OPTIONS:

3/4" (19mm) tips:

- 600-TIP-7500
- 600-TIP-7501
- 600-TIP-7502

Tips sold separately. See page 17.

OVERVIEW: This knife uses 600 series replaceable tips. Choose the right tip for your conditions. For heavy duty use in tough conditions and high shank trip forces.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use Grade 8 hex head bolts. See page 124.



Non-Freeze NH3 Rear Assembly

This replacement rear assembly works with Non-Freeze NH3 *Speed-Loc* knives.

Fertilizer Applicators to Fit Edge On Shanks



676-HLD-7531

FERTILIZER HOLDER

FITS: CNH Nutriplacer 930, 940, 2800 & 5300

FERTILIZER TYPES: Granular N, Granular N + NH3, Granular N + Liquid N, NH3, Liquid N

TUBE SIZE:

0.4" stainless steel delivery pipe

TIP OPTIONS:

 Requires a replaceable 600 Series tip, 600-TIP-7501 or 600-TIP-7502

Tips sold separately. See page 17.

OVERVIEW: This knife uses 600 series replaceable tips. Choose the right tip for your conditions. For heavy duty use in tough conditions and high shank trip forces.

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Use Grade 8 hex head bolts. See page 124.



676-KNF-7531

FERTILIZER KNIFE

FITS: CNH Nutriplacer 930, 940, 2800 & 5300

FERTILIZER TYPE: Non-Freeze NH3, Cold Flow NH3, Hot Gas NH3

TUBE SIZE:

0.4" stainless steel delivery pipe

TIP OPTIONS:

3/4" (19mm) high chrome weld-on tip with carbide insert, provides longer wear life.

OVERVIEW: Fully welded 3/4" carbided tip.



Speed-LocTM

200 Series Quick Change Adapters

See the $Speed-Loc^{TM}$ adapter chart on pages 82-83.



200-QCA-4700

FITS: 47° Shanks, Bourgault & Ezee-On field cultivators, air seeders and air drills

BOLT HOLE SPACING:

1-3/4" (45mm) center to center

BOLTS:

1/2" (12mm) hex head bolts. See page 124.



200-QCA-4710

FITS: 47° Shanks (except Bourgault & Ezee-On)

BOLT HOLE SPACING:

1-3/4" (45mm) center to center.

BOLTS:

7/16" (11mm) shank holes use oversized head plow bolts. See page 124.

1/2" (12mm) shank holes use regular plow bolts.



200-QCA-5000

FITS: 50° Shanks, Morris Concept 2000 & Bourgault

BOLT HOLE SPACING:

2-1/4" (57mm) center to center.

BOLTS:

1/2" (12mm) hex head bolts. See page 124.

NOTES: Use for seeding only. Not recommended for deep, heavy tillage.



200-QCA-5010

FITS: 43° & 50° Shanks (except Bourgault Chisel Plows)

BOLT HOLE SPACING:

2-1/4" (57mm) center to center.

BOLTS:

1/2" (12mm) plow bolts. See page 124.

NOTES: Use for seeding only. Not recommended for deep, heavy tillage.

For 43° shank use a 7° wedge.
See page 120.



200-QCA-5020

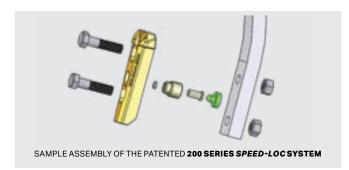
FITS: European built shanks

BOLT HOLE SPACING:

63-80mm center to center.

BOLTS:

M12-Din 608 10.9 plow bolts.



Don't forget the Speed Release Tool!

The Speed Release Tool 200-REL-1010 must be used when removing openers, sweeps and spikes from the *Speed-Loc* Adapters. See page 81.

Not sure which adapter or bolts you need? See the *Speed-Loc* adapter chart on pages 82-83. For a complete list of bolt lengths, see page 124.





200-QCA-5030

FITS: Horsch shanks

BOLT HOLE SPACING:

2-1/4" (57mm) center to center.

BOLTS:

M12-Din 608 10.9 plow bolts.

410 Series Quick Change Adapters

Speed Release Tool 200-REL-1010 must be used to remove product from all Speed-Loc adapters.



410-QCA-5000

FITS: 50° Shanks on Bourgault chisel plows and Morris Concept 2000 with 755lb trip.

BOLT HOLE SPACING: 2-1/4" (57mm) center to center.

BOLTS:

1/2" (12mm) hex head bolts. See page 125.

NOTES: On a Bourgault four-hole shank, the center hole of the adapter should be plugged to protect the spring ball from NH3 gases when used as a NH3 applicator.

When installing 410 Series *Speed-Loc* Adapters for use with NH3, fill the hole behind the spring ball with plumber's putty to protect from degradation caused by NH3.



410-QCA-5010

FITS: 43° & 50° Shanks on all chisel plows except Bourgault, Morris Concept 2000 with 755lb trip, and some John Deere models.

BOLT HOLE SPACING:

1-3/4" to 3" (45-76mm) center to center slotted bolt hole spacing providing the ability to fit many different makes and models.

BOLTS: 1/2" (12mm) hex head bolts. See page 125.

NOTES: In rocky or abrasive conditions, the bottom nut may experience excessive wear or damage. This problem is alleviated by placing the bottom bolt in from the back of the shank and putting the nut inside the slot in front of the adapter.

For 43° shank use a 7° wedge. See page 120.



410-QCA-5020

FITS: Lemken shanks

BOLT HOLE SPACING: 1-3/4" (45mm) center to

1-3/4" (45mm) center to center.

BOLTS:

M12-DIN 608 10.9 plow bolts.



410-QCA-5080

FITS: 50° Shanks on some older and current model John Deere 2410 and 2430 chisel plows, and Summers Superchisel.

BOLT HOLE SPACING:

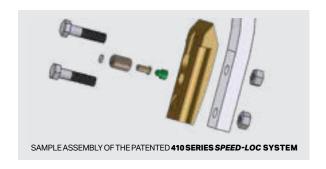
2-1/4" (57mm) center to center.

BOLTS:

For John Deere 1-1/4" shank use 1/2" x 3" Grade 8 hex head bolt prevailing torque lock nuts.
See page 125.

NOTES: Use bushing 880-BSH-2000 for installation on all John Deere shanks that have a split bottom bolt hole, and for Summers chisel plows. See page 120.

For 43° shank use a 7° wedge. See page 120.



Speed-Loc™ Accessories & Replacement Parts

Speed Release Tool 200-REL-1010 must be used to remove product from all Speed-Loc adapters.





200-SLC-1010











200-SLC-1001

Replacement bushing for all 200 Series adapters. Comes complete with dust seal.

Replacement dust seal for all 200 & 410 Series adapters.

200-SLC-1020 Replacement

locking pin for all 200 & 410 Series adapters purchased after Nov 1, 2008.

200-SLC-1030

Replacement spring ball for 200-QCA-4700 adapters.

200-SLC-1035

Replacement spring ball for 200-QCA-4710, 200-QCA-5000, 200-QCA-5010 adapters.

200-SLC-1037

Replacement spring ball for 200-QCA-5020 adapters.

200-SLC-1038

Replacement spring ball for 200-QCA-5020 adapters. For use in special applications.





410-SLC-1001











200-SLC-1039

Replacement spring ball for 200-QCA-5030 adapters.

Replacement bushing for 410-QCA-5000, 410-QCA-5010, 410-QCA-5020 adapters. Comes complete with dust seal.

410-SLC-1022

Replacement locking pin for all 410 Series adapters purchased prior to Nov 1, 2008. If 410 Series adapter was purchased after Nov 1, 2008 use 200-SLC-1020.

410-SLC-1030

Replacement spring ball for 410-QCA-5000, 410-QCA-5010, 410-QCA-5020 adapters.

410-SLC-1050

Replacement package for 410 Series adapters. Includes pin, bushing, spring ball, dust seal.

100-HAM-4000

This 4lb (1.8kg) hammer is ideal for installing all quick change products.

200-REL-1010

The speed release tool must be used to remove 200 and 410 Series sweeps and openers off Speed-Loc adapters.

Speed-Loc™ Drivers

| Speed-Loc TM Drivers Choose the correct driver to install Speed-Loc products. | 100-DRV-1010 | 100-DRV-1020 | 200-DRV-1013 | 200-DRV-1030 | 400-DRV-1000 | 400-DRV-1010 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| PART # | ٢ | ٤ | ä | 2 | 4 | 4 |
| 200-ASY-7523 | | | | | | |
| 200-H0E-1700 | | | | | | |
| 200-KNF-0800, 0801, 0810, 0811, 0813, 7560 | | | | | | |
| 200-KNF-0863, 7501, 7510, 7511, 7512, 7521, 7525, 7531, 7542 | | | | | | |
| 200-KNH-7551 | | | | | | |
| 200-TIP-0511, 0801, 0802, 0803, 0811 when used on 200-KNH-4000, 4010 OR 4020 | | | | | | |
| 200-TIP-1011 | | | | | | |
| 200-TIP-2011, 3000, 3001, 3011, 4011 when used on 200-KNH-4000, 4010 OR 4020 | | | | | | |
| 200-VRT-1040 | | | | | | |
| 410-ASY-0823, 7523 | | | | | | |
| 410-KNF-0801, 0825, 0826, 0831, 7551, 7553, 7560 | | | | | | |
| 410-KNH-7524, 7526, 7540 | | | | | | |
| SWEEPS & SPOONS | | | | | | |



100-DRV-1010



100-DRV-1020



200-DRV-1013



200-DRV-1030



400-DRV-1000



400-DRV-1010

Speed-Loc™ Adapter Chart

For North America & Australia

| | | | | 2 | 00 9 | ERII | ES | | 410 | SEF | RIES | | | | | 2 | 200 | SERIE | S | | 410 | SER | IES |
|---|--------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------------|---|--------------|----------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------|--------------|
| MAKE & MODEL | SHANK DEGREE | BOLTSIZE | HOLECENTER | 200-QCA-4700 | 200-QCA-4710 | 200-QCA-5000 | 100-WDG-0700 | 410-0CA-5000 | 410-QCA-5010 | 410-QCA-5080 | 400-WDG-0300 400-WDG-0700 | MAKE & MODEL | SHANK DEGREE | BOLTSIZE | HOLECENTER | 200-QCA-4700 | 200-QCA-4710 | 200-QCA-5010 | 100-WDG-0700 | 410-QCA-5000 | 410-QCA-5010 | | 400-WDG-0300 |
| AFM | | | | | | | | | | | | 6000 WITH FIELD | 47° | 1/2 | 1-3/4 | | | | | | | | |
| 180, 200, 250, 880 | 43° | 7/16 | 1-3/4 | | | 1 | | | | | | CULTIVATOR SHANK OPTION | 47 | 1/2 | 1 3/4 | _ | | | | - | | | |
| 150, 2300, 310, 300 | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | - | | \perp | | | | 6000 WITH CHISEL PLOW SHANK OPTION | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | | ı | | | | |
| 350 SCARICHISEL | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | | _ | | | _ | | ALL CHISEL PLOWS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ANDERSON FIELD CULTIVATORS | 47° | 2/0 | 1-3/4 | | ı | | | | | | | INCLUDING 7450 | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | | • | | | | |
| CHISEL PLOWS | 50° | 3/8 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | • | | | + | | | | 7560, 7550 | 47° | 1/2 | 1-3/4 | | | | | | | | |
| BOURGAULT | 50 | 1/2 | 2 1/7 | | | | | | | - | | FLEXI-COIL | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FIELD CULTIVATORS 6200, | 470 | 410 | 4.044 | | | | | | | | | 200, 400, 800 | 47° | 7/16 | 1-3/4 | | | _ | | - | | | |
| 6800, 8800, 8810, 8910 | 47° | 1/2 | 1-3/4 | | | | | | | | | 300, 340, 600 | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | _ | - | - | | | |
| SPS 270, 360 | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | | | | | | | 820 & ST820 WITH 350 LB & 550 LB TRIPS | 47° | 1/2 | 1-3/4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5710, 5810 AIR DRILL | 47° | 1/2 | 1-3/4 | | | | | \perp | | | | 820 & ST820 WITH 550 LB | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CHISEL PLOWS 9200, 9400, 9500, 9800 | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | • | | • | 1 | | | & 650 LB TRIPS | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | • | | | • | | |
| BRADY | | | | | | | | | | | | 5000 & 7500 DEPENDING ON SHANK OPTION | 47° | 1/2 | 1-3/4 | | | | | | | | |
| FIELD CULTIVATORS | 43° | 3/8 | 1-5/8 | (NO | ADA | PTER | FOR | THIS | APPL | ICAT | ION) | 5000 & 7500 DEPENDING ON | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CHISEL PLOWS | 50° | 7/16 | 2-1/4 | | | | | | | | | SHANK OPTION | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | • | 1 | | | | |
| BRILLION | | | | | | | | | | | | 5000HD & 5500 AIR HOE | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | ٠, | | | | | |
| HFCT MO | 47° | 7/16 | 1-5/8 | | | | | | | | | DRILL 350 LB OR 550 LB TRIP | 50 | 1/2 | 2 1/- | | | | | | | | |
| BUSH HOG | | | | | _ | | - | | | | | FRIGGSTAD | | | | | _ | _ | _ | | | _ | |
| FIELD CULTIVATORS | 47° | 3/8 | 1-3/4 | | | ٠, | | + | | | | FIELD CULTIVATORS CHISEL PLOWS | 47° | 7/16 | 1-3/4 | | | | | - | | | |
| CHISEL PLOWS CASE | 50° | 7/16 | 2-1/4 | | | | 4 | | • | - | | (OLDER MODELS) | 50° | 7/16 | 2-1/4 | | | | 1 | | | | |
| FC, FCW, FCM, 10, 50, 55, 645 | 47° | 3/8 | 1-3/4 | | ų. | | - | | | | | CHISEL PLOWS | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | | 1 | | | | |
| 4700, 4900, 5000, 645 | 43° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | | | | | | | GASON | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CASEIH | | | | | | | | | | | | 5100 SERIES | 46° | 7/16 | 1-3/4 | | | | | | | | |
| 255 TIGER-MATE II | 47° | 7/16 | 1-3/4 | | | | | Τ | | | | SCARITILL & EH SCARITILL | 47° | 1/2 | BOTH | | | | | | | | |
| 45, 4300, 4500, 4600, 4700, 4800, 4900 | 47° | 7/16 | 1-3/4 | | | | | | | | | 7100 ECOTILL GESSNER | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | | | | | | |
| VIBRASHANK | 47° | 7/16 | 1-3/4 | | | | | | | | | HR 1200 | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | | | | | | |
| VIBRACHISEL 5600, 5700 | 43° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | | | | | | | GLENCOE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5800, 5850, 5900 | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | ı | | | | | | PC, MPC, PCMW | 47° | 3/8 | 1-3/4 | | | | | | | | |
| PTX 300, PTX 600 | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | | • | | | | | CHISEL PLOWS | 47° | 7/16 | 2-1/4 | | | | 1 | | | | |
| ATX 400, 700 AIR HOE DRILL | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | | | | | | | HIGH CLEARANCE | 50° | 7/16 | 1-2/4 | | | | ı | | | | |
| 350 LB OR 550 LB TRIP | 00 | .,,_ | 2 ., . | | | | 1 | | | | | GRAHAM | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CONCORD | F.00 | 1/0 | 2 1/4 | | | | | | | | | CHISEL PLOWS | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | | | | | | |
| C-SHANKS EDGE-ON SHANKS | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | (NO | ۸۵۸ | PTER | EOD 1 | LITIE | A DDI | ICAT | ION) | 400, 500, 1600, 2600 | 54° | 7/16 | 2-1/4 | (NO |) ADA | APTER I | OR T | HIS A | PPLI | CATI | ON) |
| CCIL | | | | (IVC | ADA | FILI | OK | 11113 | AFFL | ICAI | IOIV) | GREAT PLAINS | 470 | 7/10 | 1 2/4 | | н | | | | | | |
| 202, 179, 279, 379 | 47° | 3/8 | 1-3/4 | | | | | | | | | 8000, 7000 GYRAL IMPLEMENTS | 47° | 7/16 | 1-3/4 | | • | | - | | | _ | |
| 203, 204, 205 | 43° | 1/2 | 2-1/2 | | | | | | u | | | PENETRATOR T23, T25 | 43° | 1/2 | вотн | | | | • | | п | | |
| 806, 807, 808 | 43° | 1/2 | 2-1/2 | | | | | | | | | AG BNOSS T30 | 43° | 7/16 | вотн | | | ì | | | Ĭ | | |
| CHISEL PLOW (THICK SHANK) | 50° | 7/16 | 2-1/4 | | | ı | | | | | | GYSLER | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CNH (DMI) | | | | | | | | | | | | CHISEL PLOWS | 47° | 7/16 | 2-1/4 | | | | | | | | |
| FIELD CULTIVATORS | 47° | 7/16 | 1-3/4 | | | | | | | | | HESSTON | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DEGELMAN | | | | | | | | | | | | FIELD CULTIVATORS | 47° | 1/2 | 1-3/4 | | | | | | | | |
| FIELD CULTIVATORS | 47° | 7/16 | 1-3/4 | | | _ | | + | _ | | | CHISEL PLOWS | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | | 1 | | | | |
| 500 3000-2 | 50° | 7/16 | 2-1/4 | | | | + | + | H | | | HINIKER | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | |
| DEMSTER | 50° | 7/16 | 2-1/4 | | | | | | • | | | FIELD CULTIVATORS | 47° | 7/16 | 1-3/4 | | | _ | | - | | | |
| CHISEL PLOWS | 54° | 7/16 | 2-1/4 | (NO | ۸۵۸ | PTER | EODI | LIIIC | A DDI | ICAT | ION) | CHISEL PLOWS | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | | | | • | _ | |
| EDWARDS | U*4 | ,,10 | ۷ ۱/۹ | UNU | ADA | | . OK | | AL FL | .041 | .511) | HORWOOD BAGSHAW 350 SCARIBAR EDGE-ON | 47° | 1/2 | 1-3/4 | | | | | | | | |
| CHISEL PLOWS | 50° | 7/16 | 2-1/4 | | | | | | U | | | HORWARD | 4/ | 1/2 | 1 3/4 | | | | | | | | |
| FORWARD | | | | | | | | | | | | CHISEL PLOWS ² | 50° | 9/16 | 2-1/4 | | | | | | ı | | |
| BOURGAULT TYNE | | | | | | | | | | | | INTERNATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 280, 2700, 2800, 8800 | 47° | 1/2 | 1-3/4 | | | | | | | | | 45, 46, 47 | 47° | 7/16 | 1-3/4 | | u | | | | | | |
| FUSION DELTA | 47° | 1/2 | 1-3/4 | | | | | | | | | 10, 50, 55, 75, 509, 645 | 43° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | | | | | | |
| 3000 & 400 SERIES C/P | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | Į. | | | | | | JANKE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EZEE-ON | | | | | | | | | | | | UNIV DIRECT DRILL | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | | | | | | |
| FIELD CULTIVATORS 3500, | 47° | 1/2 | 1-3/4 | | | | | | | | | U/D DRILL (HYD) EARLY | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | | I | | | | |

NOTES: 200 Series adapters should not be used on a chisel plow or heavy duty cultivator unless being used for seeding.

¹Sweeps will not work with this combination, for knife openers only.

²Bolt sizes will require adapting.

Speed-Loc™ Adapter Chart

For North America & Australia

| | | | | 2 | 00 | SERI | ES | | 4 | 10 | SER | IES | | | | | | | 200 | SERII | S | | 4 | 10 S | ERI | ES |
|--|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|--------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| MAKE & MODEL | SHANK DEGREE | BOLT SIZE | HOLE CENTER | 200-QCA-4700 | 200-QCA-4710 | 200-QCA-5000 | 200-QCA-5010 | 100-WDG-0700 | 410-QCA-5000 | 410-QCA-5010 | 410-QCA-5080 | 400-WDG-0300 | 400-WDG-0700 | MAKE & MODEL | SHANK DEGREE | BOLT SIZE | HOLE CENTER | 200-QCA-4700 | 200-QCA-4710 | 200-QCA-5000 | 100-WDG-0700 | 440-07A-F000 | 410-QCA-5000 | 410-QCA-5010 | 410-QCA-5080 | 400-WDG-0300 |
| JEOFFROY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ST 830 WITH 550 LB TRIP | | | | | | | | Т | | | | |
| JOHN DEERE ³ | 47° | 3/8 | 1-3/4 | | • | _ | | | | | | | | (DEPENDING ON SHANK OPTION) | 47° | 1/2 | 1-3/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1000, 1010, 1050 | 43° | 3/8 | 1-5/8 | (NO | 4 D 4 | PTER | EOI | тц | IC A1 | ווחכ | CATI | ONI | | ST 830 WITH 550 LB TRIP | | | | | | | | + | | | | |
| 726, 2200, 2210, 2230 | 43 47° | 7/16 | 1-3/4 | (IVO | AD | FIER | FUI | 1 | IS AI | FLI | CAII | OIN) | | (DEPENDING ON SHANK | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 940. 960. 985 | 47° | 7/16 | 1-3/4 | | i | | | - | | | | | | OPTION) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 730 | 47° | 7/16 | 1-3/4 | | Ĭ | | | | | | | | | ST 830 WITH 650 LB TRIP | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 735, 737, 610, 655, 680, 685, 1600, 1610, 1650 | 50° | 1/25 | 2-1/4 | | Ĭ | 41 | • | | | | 6 . | | | P2050, P2060 AIR HOE DRILL 350 LB OR 550 LB TRIP | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | • | | | | | | |
| 1810, 1820, 1830, 1835 WITH 350 LB TRIPS | 47° | 1/2 | 1-3/4 | | | | | | | | | | | NOBLE XR20 | 50° | 7/16 | 2-1/4 | | | | | | i | | i | |
| 1810, 1820, 1830, 1835, H500, H500F WITH 500 LB TRIPS | 50° | 1/25 | 2-1/4 | | | ı | | | 5 | | 6 . | | | 8000, 4000 MULTI-TOOL QUINSTAR | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | | | | ď | | 1 | L |
| 2400, 2410, 2430 | 50° | 1/25 | 2-1/4 | | | | | | | | 6 | | | FIELD FINISHER | 47° | 7/16 | 1-3/4 | | U | | _ | | - | | - | |
| JOHN SHEARER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | FALLOW MASTER III | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| UNIVERSAL CULTIVATOR | 47° | 7/16 | 1-3/4 | | u | | | | | | | | | RYAN (RFM) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CHISEL PLOWS | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | - 1 | | | | | | | | 1000 SERIES | 47° | 7/16 | 1-3/4 | | | | | Т | | | | |
| KONGSKILDE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | SALFORD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C-SHANK | 47° | 1/2 | 1-3/4 | | | | | | | | | | | FIELD CULTIVATOR | 47° | 7/16 | 1-3/4 | | | | | Т | | | | |
| S-TINE | 47° | 7/16 | 1-5/8 | | | | | | | | | | | SCHULTE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KRAUSE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1000 SERIES | 50° | 7/16 | 2-1/4 | | | | 1 | Т | | u | | |
| 600, 900, 3100, 4200 | 47° | 7/16 | 1-3/4 | | | | | | | | | | | SMALE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4000 | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | - 1 | | | | | | | | MULTIVATOR | 47° | 7/16 | 1-3/4 | | | | | Т | | | | |
| 5630, 5635 | 47° | 1/2 | 1-3/4 | | | | | | | | | | | CHISEL PLOWS | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| LEON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | SUMMERS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP77 | 43° | 7/16 | 2-1/4 | | | - 1 | | | | | | | | SUPERCHISEL | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| ALL OTHER LEON | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | | | | | П | | | | SUNFLOWER | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CHISEL PLOWS | | | | | | | _ | _ | | • | | | | CHISEL PLOWS | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | | | \perp | | | | |
| FIELD CULTIVATORS | 47° | 7/16 | 1-3/4 | | • | | | | | | | | | 5000, 6000, 7000 | 47° | 7/16 | 1-3/4 | | U | | | | | | | |
| MASSEY FERGUSON | 470 | 0.10 | 4.0/4 | | - | | | | | | | | | TAYLOR | | | | | _ | | | | | | _ | |
| 160 | 47° | 3/8 | 1-3/4 | | - | | | - | | | | | | FIELD CULTIVATORS | 47° | 3/8 | 1-3/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 259 | 47° | 7/16 | 1-3/4 | (NIO | - | DTED | |) > T | IC A1 | ווחר | O A T | ONI | | UNVERFERTH | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 124, 125, 126, 128, 133 MF 7300 CHISEL PLOW | 54° 50° | 7/16 1/2 | 2-1/4 | UNU | ADF | PTER | FUI | 1 | 15 AI | PLI | CAII | OIN) | | PERFECTA II FIELD CULTIVATORS | 47° | 7/16 | 1-3/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| MORRIS | 50 | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | | • | | _ | • | | | | VERSATILE | | | | | | | | | - | | - | |
| L225, L233, L240, L320 | 47° | 3/8 | 1-3/4 | | | - | | | | | | | | DH730, DH750 WITH 350 LB | | | | | | _ | | | | | | |
| CHALLENGER II, 9000, 9100 | 47° | 1/2 | 1-3/4 | | Ĭ | | | | | | | | | & 550 LB TRIPS | 47° | 1/2 | 1-3/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| MAXIM, MAXIM II | 47° | 1/2 | 1-3/4 | | ì | | | | | | | | | C500 WITH 350 LB & 550 LB | 470 | 1/0 | 1 2/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| MAXIM III | 47° | 1/2 | 1-3/4 | | | | | | | | | | | TRIPS | 47° | 1/2 | 1-3/4 | • | | | | | | | | |
| CONCEPT 2000 WITH 400 LB TRIP | 47° | 1/2 | 1-3/4 | | | | | | | | | | | C600 WITH 350 LB & 550 LB TRIPS | 47° | 1/2 | 1-3/4 | • | | | | | | | | |
| CONCEPT 2000 WITH | 470 | 1/0 | 1 2/4 | | | | | | | | | | | C600 WITH 600 LB TRIP | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| 550 LB TRIP CONCEPT 2000 WITH | 47° | 1/2 | 1-3/4 | | • | | | - | | | | | | C700 WITH 650 LB TRIP VICTORY | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | | | | ď | | ٠ | |
| LH 755 LB TRIP | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | ' | | | | | | | | CHISEL PLOWS | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | | | Т | | | | |
| 220, 4, 5, 6, 7 | 43° | 7/16 | 2-1/4 | | | - 1 | | | | | | | | WIL-RICH | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MAGNUM I | 43° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | - 1 | | | | | | | | FIELD CULTIVATORS | 47° | 7/16 | 1-3/4 | | | | | Т | | | | |
| 912, 8900, 9000, MAGNUM II | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | - 1 | | | | | | | | CHISEL PLOWS (1993 & | 43° | 7/16 | 2-1/4 | | | | | Ш | | | | |
| MAGNUM III WITH LH 755 LB TRIP | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | 1 | • | | | • | | | | OLDER) CHISEL PLOWS (1994 & | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | | | | | _ | | |
| CHALLENGER L2 480 | 47° | 3/8 | 1-3/4 | | | | | | | | | | | NEWER) | 50 | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | • | 1 | | | | | |
| NEW HOLLAND | | | | | | | | | | | | | | XL2, QX2 | 47° | 7/16 | 1-3/4 | | W | | | | | | | |
| SD 440A, SD 550A AIR HOE DRILL (DEPENDING ON SHANK OPTION) | 47° | 1/2 | 1-3/4 | | • | | | | | | | | | YEOMANS GRAHAM HOEMS US CHISEL PLOWS | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | | | | | T I | | |
| SD 440A, SD 550A AIR HOE DRILL (DEPENDING ON SHANK OPTION) | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | ı | • | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ST 540 CHISEL PLOW | 50° | 1/2 | 2-1/4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ST 250 | 47° | 1/2 | 1-3/4 | | ı | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ST 830 WITH 350 LB TRIP | 47° | 1/2 | 1-3/4 | | i | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. 500 WITH 500 ED HUIF | ., | ./.2 | . 517 | | _ | | | - 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTES: ³880-BSH-2000 should be used with all split John Deere shanks. ⁴Use wedge 880-WDG-0300 to correct pitch. ⁵Shanks that are mounted with a vertical bolt (28" standard). ⁶Shanks that are mounted with a horizontal bolt (32" standard).

Speed-Loc™ Installation & Removal

Scan the QR codes with your smart phone camera to watch the how-to videos.

Preparation

Before installing a new set of seeding openers, fertilizer knives, sweeps or spikes on new or existing adapters, ensure that you visually inspect each adapter for the following signs of damage:

- broken, damaged or missing locking pin
- completely depressed locking pin that will not retract back out (damaged spring ball)
- · loose bolts, cracks and other signs of wear

Scan the QR code on the right with your smart phone camera to watch the video on how to replace a ball spring on Speed-Loc Quick Change adapters.



SCAN WITH SMART PHONE CAMERA

Installation

When installing any product always use safety glasses and specified driver. See page 80.

- Firmly install product by sliding it onto the adapter by hand, over the locking pin, until it will no longer travel on the adapter.
- Place the appropriate driver over the product being installed to prevent damage to the nose or leading edge. With a 4lb. (1.8 kg) hammer, strike the driver with the hammer several times driving the product upward onto the adapter until it contacts the top stopper.
- Product being driven on should be over the locking pin and snapped or locked into place in the hole of the product being driven on. Pin should be visible through the hole. **Product must be driven all the way on!** Putting the product on part way and going into the field will NOT place the product onto the adapter.
- Verify the pin has sprung into place of the hole in the product. Failure to do so will cause loss of product.
- After a few hundred acres of work, check adapters. If they are loose on the shank re-torque the holts

New product may move slightly on the adapters. This is normal wear. If you notice any damage to the product or pin, replace damaged parts and return damaged parts to dealer. If product installs very hard and will not drive over the locking pin, do not use the product. Return it to dealer for replacement and warranty.

Removal

When removing the product always use safety glasses and Speed-Release Tool (200-REL-1010). See page 80.

- Strike the product sharply with a hammer on both sides of the product to loosen the rust and dirt between the adapter and product.
- Place the hook of the release tool on top of the product stem; pressing down on the handle to depress the locking pin.
- While depressing the locking pin strike the top driving plate of the release tool with a hammer to move the product downward to clear the pin on the adapter and STOP. Driving the release tool beyond the pin will result in damaging the release tool, locking pin and spring ball.
- Remove the release tool; strike the top of the stem to remove the product the remainder of the way off the adapter body.
- Clean and inspect the adapter and locking pin for damage. Follow installation instructions for reinstalling products.





Sweeps & Chisels 24-30% LONGER WEAR

- **▼INCREASED DURABILITY**
- **▼ REDUCED STEM WEAR**
- **BETTER VALUE**

Blue Armour is available in select Bolt-On, 200 & 410 Series Speed-Loc™ Quick Change sweeps and spoons. Not available in products with a welded wear pad.





66

We are pleased with the performance of our Blue Armour Sweeps. We were hoping for 30% more usable life than the competitor's sweep but we are getting closer to 50%.

The wear pattern is better because Blue Armour retains the leading tip of the sweep much longer. This keeps us at a more consistent depth.

Ryan Tucker, North Dakota, USA

Tillage

200 Series Speed-Loc™

Blue Armour options available. Look for the blue shield!



4" (200-PWV-0400)



7" (200-PWV-0700)



10" (200-PWV-1000)



12" (200-PWV-1208)



14" (200-PWV-1408)

| SIZE | THICKNESS | PRODUCT NO. |
|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| 4" (100mm) | 1/4"(6mm) | 200-PWV-0400 |
| 5" (140mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 200-PWV-0500 |
| 5" (140mm) | 5/16" (8mm) | 200-PWV-0508 |
| 7" (180mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 200-PWV-0700 |
| 7" (180mm) | 5/16" (8mm) | 200-PWV-0708 |
| 9" (230mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 200-PWV-0900 |
| 9" (230mm) | 5/16" (8mm) | 200-PWV-0908 |
| 10" (254mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 200-PWV-1000 |
| 10" (254mm) | 5/16" (8mm) | 200-PWV-1008 |
| 11" (280mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 200-PWV-1100 |
| 11" (280mm) | 5/16" (8mm) | 200-PWV-1108 |
| 12" (305mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 200-PWV-1200 |
| 12" (305mm) | 5/16" (8mm) | 200-PWV-1208 |
| 13" (330mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 200-PWV-1300 |
| 13" (330mm) | 5/16" (8mm) | 200-PWV-1308 |
| 14" (355mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 200-PWV-1400 |
| 14" (355mm) | 5/16" (8mm) | 200-PWV-1408 |
| 16" (406mm) | 5/16" (8mm) | 200-PWV-1608* |
| 18" (457mm) | 5/16" (8mm) | 200-PWV-1808* |
| | | |

*THESE SWEEPS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE IN 5/16" (8MM) THICKNESS AND WERE DEVELOPED FOR WESTERN EUROPE. IT IS NOT RECOMMENDED FOR MOST NORTH AMERICAN FIELD CONDITIONS.



5" (200-PWV-0500)



9" (200-PWV-0908)



11" (200-PWV-1108)



13" (200-PWV-1308)



16" (200-PWV-1608)



To ensure proper installation of **Speed-LocTM** products, use the appropriate driver listed with each product. For a chart of all drivers see page 81.



The Speed Release Tool 200-REL-1010 must be used when removing openers, sweeps and spikes from $Speed\text{-}Loc^{\text{TM}}$ Adapters. See page 81.



200-GFO-0308

GOOSEFOOT

This "Goosefoot" tillage tool is 5/16" (8mm) thick and 2-1/2" (63mm) wide.

Designed specifically for vibrating s-tine cultivators.



200-PWV-0405

SWEEP W/ HARDENED WEAR PAD

This sweep is 1/4" (6mm) thick and 4" (100mm) wide with a 3/8" hardened wear pad (52-56 HRC). The nose runs 1/2" (12mm) lower than the other 200 Series sweeps. This increased pitch improves penetration in hard or compacted ground. Ideal for fall tillage or

deep working.



200-PWV-0405ML

MAX LIFE™ SWEEP W/ HARDENED WEAR PAD

This sweep is 1/4" (6mm) thick and 4" (100mm) wide with a 3/8" hardened wear pad (52-56 HRC). Heat applied, embedded carbide on the underside. The nose runs 1/2" (12mm) lower than the other 200 Series sweeps. This increased pitch improves penetration in hard or compacted ground. Ideal for fall tillage or deep working.



200-PWV-0428 200-PWV-0528

SWEEP W/ HARDENED WEAR PAD

These sweeps are 5/16" (8mm) thick with a 3/8" x 2" hardened wear pad (52-56 HRC) which increases the life expectancy.

200-PWV-0428 is 4" (100mm) wide.

200-PWV-0528 is 5" (127mm) wide.

Designed mainly for fall tillage or deep working.



200-PWV-0928

SWEEP W/ HARDENED WEAR PAD

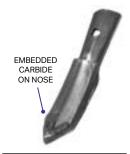
This sweep is 5/16" (8mm) thick and 9" (230mm) wide. It has a 3/8" x 2" hardened wear pad (52-56 HRC) that extends up the entire stem which increases its life expectancy.



200-SPK-0200

SPIKE

This spike is 5/8" (15mm) thick, 2-1/4" (57mm) wide and 6" (150mm) long. It has a hardened wear pad (52-56 HRC) for extra life. This tool is ideal for primary tillage or banding fertilizer.



200-SPK-0200ML

MAX LIFE™ SPIKE

This spike is 5/8" (15mm) thick, 2-1/4" (57mm) wide and 6" (150mm) long. It has a hardened wear pad (52-56 HRC) for extra life. Heat applied, embedded carbide has been added to the nose. Ideal for primary tillage or banding fertilizer.



200-SPK-0215

SPIKE

This spike is 5/8" (15mm) thick, 2-1/4" (57mm) wide and 6" (150mm) long. It has a hardened wear pad (52-56 HRC) that extends to the top of the stem to prevent wear in abrasive soil or when working at greater depths.



200-SPK-0230

SPIKE

This spike is 5/8" 15mm) thick, 2" (50mm) wide and 4" (102mm) long with a hardened wear pad (52-56 HRC) for extra life. This tool is made specifically for slurry injection.

410 Series Speed-Loc[™]

Blue Armour options available. Look for the blue shield!



BLUE ARMOUR

| SIZE | THICKNESS | PRODUCT NO. |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| 4" (100mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 410-PWV-0400 |
| 6" (150mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 410-PWV-0600 |
| 6" (150mm) | 5/16" (8mm) | 410-PWV-0608 |
| 8" (200mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 410-PWV-0800 |
| 8" (200mm) | 5/16" (8mm) | 410-PWV-0808 |
| 10" (254mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 410-PWV-1000 |
| 10" (254mm) | 5/16" (8mm) | 410-PWV-1008 |
| 12" (305mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 410-PWV-1200 |
| 12" (305mm) | 5/16" (8mm) | 410-PWV-1208 |
| 14" (355mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 410-PWV-1400 |
| 14" (355mm) | 5/16" (8mm) | 410-PWV-1408 |
| 16" (406mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 410-PWV-1600 |
| 16" (406mm) | 5/16" (8mm) | 410-PWV-1608 |
| 18" (457mm) | 5/16" (8mm) | 410-PWV-1808 |





16" (410-PWV-1600) (410-PWV-1608)



6" (410-PWV-0600) (410-PWV-0608)

8" (410-PWV-0800) (410-PWV-0808)



10" (410-PWV-1000) (410-PWV-1008)



12" (410-PWV-1200) (410-PWV-1208)



14" (410-PWV-1400) (410-PWV-1408)



To ensure proper installation of $Speed-Loc^{TM}$ products, use the appropriate driver listed with each product. For a chart of all drivers see page 81.



The Speed Release Tool 200-REL-1010 must be used when removing openers, sweeps and spikes from $Speed\text{-}Loc^{\text{TM}}$ Adapters. See page 81.



410-PWV-0418

CHISEL W/ HARDENED WEAR PAD

This chisel has a $3/8" \times 2"$ hardened wear pad (52-56 HRC) for longer life. The sweep is 5/16" (8mm) thick and 4" (100mm) wide.

This chisel runs at a 13° pitch, steeper than the regular 410 Series chisel and provides more disturbance. This tool is ideal for primary tillage or banding fertilizer.



410-PWV-0418ML

MAX LIFE™ CHISEL W/ HARDENED WEAR PAD

This chisel has a 3/8" x 2" hardened wear pad (52-56 HRC) for longer life. The chisel is 5/16" (8mm) thick and 4" (100mm) wide. Heat applied, embedded carbide has been added to the underside.

This chisel runs at a 13° pitch, steeper than the regular 410 Series chisel and provides more disturbance. Ideal for primary tillage or banding fertilizer.



410-PWV-0518

CHISEL W/ HARDENED WEAR PAD

This chisel is 5/16" (8mm) thick x 5" (127mm) wide. It has a 3/8" x 2" hardened wear pad (52-56 HRC) for longer life.

It runs at a 3° pitch, the same as a standard chisel.



410-SPK-0200

SPIKE

This heavy-duty spike is 5/8" (15mm) thick, 2" (50mm) wide and 9" (230mm) long. It has a 3/8" x 2" hardened wear pad (52-56 HRC) for extra life. This tool is ideal for primary tillage or banding fertilizer.



410-SPK-0200ML

MAX LIFE™ SPIKE

This heavy-duty spike is 5/8" (15mm) thick, 2" (50mm) wide and 9" (230mm) long. It has a 3/8" x 2" hardened wear pad (52-56 HRC) for extra life. Heat applied, embedded carbide has been added to the underside. Ideal for primary tillage or banding fertilizer.

Bolt-On Sweeps, Spikes & Chisels

Blue Armour options available. Look for the blue shield!

The Extended Stem Advantage

Bolt-on sweeps fit all makes and models of tillage equipment. The stem, or neck, on these bolt-on sweeps are longer than that of our competitors. This extended stem allows us to punch the bolt holes higher than what you'd see on any other brand of sweep.

The results are reduced stem breakage, less wear on the shank, and less wear and stone damage to the bottom bolt. Less wear on the shank extends the useful life of the sweep, while less stone damage on the bottom bolt means fewer problems when changing shovels.

The extended stem feature saves you time and money.





043 Series

FITS: Heavy-duty chisel plows with 43° shanks and 2-1/4" to 2-1/2" (57-64mm) hole centers.

| SIZE | THICKNESS | PRODUCT NO. |
|-------------|------------|--------------|
| 8" (200mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 043-PWV-0800 |
| 10" (254mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 043-PWV-1000 |
| 12" (305mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 043-PWV-1200 |
| 14" (355mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 043-PWV-1400 |
| 16" (420mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 043-PWV-1600 |
| 18" (460mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 043-PWV-1800 |



047 Series

FITS: Field cultivators with 47° shanks and 1-3/4" (45mm) hole centers.

| SIZE | THICKNESS | PRODUCT NO. |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| 4" (100mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 047-PWV-0400 |
| 7" (180mm) | 5/16" (8mm) | 047-PWV-0708 |
| 9" (230mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 047-PWV-0900 |
| 9" (230mm) | 5/16" (8mm) | 047-PWV-0908 |
| 10" (254mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 047-PWV-1000 |
| 10" (254mm) | 5/16" (8mm) | 047-PWV-1008 |
| 11" (280mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 047-PWV-1100 |
| 12" (305mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 047-PWV-1200 |
| 13" (330mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 047-PWV-1300 |
| 13" (330mm) | 5/16" (8mm) | 047-PWV-1308 |



050 Series

FITS: Heavy-duty chisel plows with 50° shanks and 2-1/4" (57mm) hole centers.

| SIZE | THICKNESS | PRODUCT NO. |
|-------------|------------|--------------|
| 6" (150mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 050-PWV-0600 |
| 8" (200mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 050-PWV-0800 |
| 10" (254mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 050-PWV-1000 |
| 12" (305mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 050-PWV-1200 |

| SIZE | THICKNESS | PRODUCT NO. |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| 14" (355mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 050-PWV-1400 |
| 16" (420mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 050-PWV-1600 |
| 16" (420mm) | 5/16" (8mm) | 050-PWV-1608 |
| 18" (460mm) | 1/4" (6mm) | 050-PWV-1800 |



070-RCH-0451

REVERSIBLE CHISEL

This reversible chisel is 5/16" (8mm) thick, 4" (100mm) wide and 16" long. It has 1-3/4" (45mm) bolt hole spacing to fit light and medium-duty field cultivators.

It is used mostly for primary tillage in the fall or early spring.



070-RCH-0452

REVERSIBLE CHISEL

This reversible chisel is 5/16" (8mm) thick, 4" (100mm) wide and 16" long. It has 2-1/4" to 2-1/2" (57-63mm) bolt hole spacing.

It is used mostly for primary tillage in the fall or early spring.



070-RSP-0200A

REVERSIBLE SPIKE

This reversible spike is 2" (50mm) wide, 5/8" (16mm) thick and 14-1/2" (368mm) long. It has 1-3/4" to 2" (45-57mm) bolt hole spacing.

It is shorter than our other two reversible spikes, and is designed for light to medium-duty field cultivators or for chisel plows where ground clearance in transport is a concern.



070-RSP-0210A

REVERSIBLE SPIKE

Morris LH 755 shank.

On 43° machines the shank curvature may interfere with installation.

This reversible spike is 2" (50mm) wide, 5/8" (16mm) thick and 17" (431mm) long.

It has 2-1/4" (57mm) bolt hole spacing and is flat through the bolt hole section.



070-RSP-0220A

REVERSIBLE SPIKE

FITS: Any chisel plow shank except Bourgault chisel plow and Morris LH 755 shank.

On 43° machines the shank curvature may interfere with installation.

This reversible spike is 2" (50mm) wide, 5/8" (16mm) thick and 16-1/2" (419mm) long.

It has 2-1/4" to 2-1/2" (57-63mm) bolt hole spacing and is curved at the bolt hole section.



030-HLD-2000

HOLDER

FITS: John Deere 2201 with 47° shanks, Salford Curved Flat S-Tine two piece shank.

This holder allows the use of our 200 Series tips, thus providing a much longer wearing alternative to what is currently common in the industry.

Tips sold separately. See pages 12-13.



030-HLD-2040

HOLDER

FITS: John Deere 2201 with 47° shanks, Salford Curved Flat S-Tine two piece shank.

This holder allows the use of our 200 Series tips, thus providing a much longer wearing alternative to what is currently common in the industry.

TUBE SIZE: 0.400" O.D. stainless steel tube

Tips sold separately. See pages 12-13.

MAX LIFE™ Spikes & Chisels

Speed-Loc™ & Bolt-On Options



200-SPK-0200ML

QUICK CHANGE SPIKE

FITS: 200 Series *Speed-Loc™* (47° shank)

This spike is 5/8" (15mm) thick, 2-1/4" (57mm) wide and 6" (150mm) long. It has a hardened wear pad (52-56 HRC) for extra life.

Heat applied, embedded carbide has been added to the nose. Ideal for primary tillage or banding fertilizer.



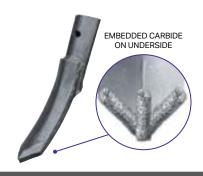
200-PWV-0405ML

QUICK CHANGE CHISEL

FITS: 200 Series *Speed-Loc™* (47° shank)

This chisel is 1/4" (6mm) thick and 4" (100mm) wide with a 3/8" hardened wear pad (52-56 HRC) which increases the life expectancy. Heat applied, embedded carbide has been added to the underside.

The chisel nose runs 1/2" (12mm) lower than the other 200 Series sweeps. The increased pitch improves penetration in hard or compacted ground. Ideal for fall tillage or deep working.



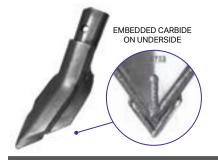
410-SPK-0200ML

QUICK CHANGE SPIKE

FITS: 410 Series *Speed-Loc™* (47° shank)

This spike is 2" (50mm) wide, 5/8" (15mm) thick and 9" (230mm) long. It has a 3/8" x 2" hardened wear pad (52-56 HRC) for extra life. Heat applied, embedded carbide has been added to the underside.

Ideal for primary tillage or banding fertilizer.



410-PWV-0418ML

QUICK CHANGE CHISEL

FITS: 410 Series *Speed-Loc™* (47° shank)

This chisel has a 3/8" x 2" hardened wear pad (52-56 HRC) for longer life. It is 5/16" (8mm) thick and 4" (100mm) wide. Heat applied, embedded carbide has been added to the underside.

This chisel runs at a 13° pitch, steeper than the regular 410 Series chisel.



070-RCH-0451ML

REVERSIBLE CHISEL

This reversible chisel has heat applied, embedded carbide added to the underside. It is 5/16" (8mm) thick, 4" (100mm) wide and 16" long. It has 1-3/4" (45mm) bolt hole spacing to fit light and medium-duty field cultivators.

It is used mostly for primary tillage in the fall or early spring.



070-RCH-0452ML

REVERSIBLE CHISEL

This chisel is 4" (100mm) wide, 5/16" (8mm) thick and 16" long. It has a hardened wear pad (52-56 HRC) for extra life. Heat applied, embedded carbide has been added to the underside. Ideal for primary tillage or banding fertilizer.

Cast Sweeps

Manufactured by Richmond Brothers Equipment and available through the BTT dealer network!





810-SIH-0700

CAST SWEEP

FITS: Case IH

SIZE: 7"

OVERVIEW: 47°, 1-3/4" Centers,

7/16" Bolt

*BOLT INSTALLATION SIZES:

7/16" x 2" grade 5, 7/16" x 1-3/4" grade 5 7/16" flange nylock lock nut

RICHMOND BROS PART #:

RB7IH



810-SIH-0900

CAST SWEEP

FITS: Case IH

SIZE: 9"

OVERVIEW: 47°, 1-3/4" Centers,

7/16" Bolt

*BOLT INSTALLATION SIZES:

7/16" x 2" grade 5, 7/16" x 1-3/4" grade 5 7/16" flange nylock lock nut

RICHMOND BROS PART #:

RB9IH



810-SJD-0700

CAST SWEEP

FITS: John Deere

SIZE: 7"

OVERVIEW: 47°, 1-3/4" Centers,

7/16" Bolts

*BOLT INSTALLATION SIZES:

7/16" x 2" grade 5, 7/16" x 1-3/4" grade 5 7/16" flange nylock lock nut

RICHMOND BROS PART #:

RB7JD



810-SJD-0900

CAST SWEEP

FITS: John Deere

SIZE: 9"

OVERVIEW: 47°, 1-3/4" Centers,

7/16" Bolts

*BOLT INSTALLATION SIZES:

7/16" x 2" grade 5, 7/16" x 1-3/4" grade 5 7/16" flange nylock lock nut

RICHMOND BROS PART #:

RB9JD

* Different shank thicknesses require different bolt sizes

See note on page 127 for torque specifications

Built rugged for superior abrasion & impact resistance.

The Richmond Brothers Equipment line of ripper points is designed to stand up in adverse, rocky conditions with little to no damage or breakage and has outlasted competitive points in side-by-side field testing.

Wear protection is built into the ripper design, so when it's time to change points, it's fast, easy, and you can reuse attaching hardware.

The high center crown design of Richmond cast cultivator sweeps gives an overall smoother field finish with considerably less slabbing in sticky conditions. Sweeps have an aggressive point and a more durable cutting edge for excellent weed-cutting and an unbeatable wear-life.

Cast Sweeps & Shank Savers

Manufactured by Richmond Brothers Equipment and available through the BTT dealer network!



810-RQC-0700

CAST SWEEP

SIZE: 7"

OVERVIEW: Fits Nichols adapter

RICHMOND BROS PART #:

RB7KO



810-RQC-0900

CAST SWEEP

SIZE: 9"

OVERVIEW: Fits Nichols adapter

RICHMOND BROS PART #:

RB9KO



810-RBC-0001

RETAINING CLIP

OVERVIEW: Nichols style spring retaining clip

RICHMOND BROS PART #:

QCRSF4T



810-RBA-1000

ADAPTER

FITS: John Deere

OVERVIEW: Nichols style adapter

RICHMOND BROS PART #:

Q12747



810-RBA-2000

ADAPTER

FITS: Case

OVERVIEW: Nichols style adapter

RICHMOND BROS PART #:

Q18747



815-RBT-1000

RELEASE TOOL

OVERVIEW: Richmond Brothers release tool for Nichols Quick Change

adapter

RICHMOND BROS PART #:

RBKOTOOL

Cast Sweeps & Chisel Plow Points

Manufactured by Richmond Brothers Equipment and available through the BTT dealer network!





810-SAL-0400

CAST SWEEP

FITS: SALFORD/JD

SIZE: 4"

OVERVIEW: Built for 47 degree shanks 1-3/4" bolt spacing, 7/16"

DOILS

RICHMOND BROS PART #:

RB4S



810-CPP-0200

CHISEL PLOW POINT

SIZE: 2"

OVERVIEW: Reversible, 1-3/4" to

2-3/4" Hole Centers

*BOLT INSTALLATION SIZES:

1/2" x 3-1/2" grade 8, 1/2" x 3" grade 8 1/2" flange nylock lock nut

RICHMOND BROS PART #:

RBDC



810-SKG-0275

SHOVEL

FITS: Kongskilde

SIZE: 2-3/4"

OVERVIEW: Single 7/16" Bolt

*BOLT INSTALLATION SIZES:

7/16" x 2" grade 5 7/16" flange nylock lock nut

RICHMOND BROS PART #:

RB234K



810-SKG-0400

SHOVEL

FITS: Kongskilde

SIZE: 4"

OVERVIEW: Duck Foot, Single 7/16"

Bolt

*BOLT INSTALLATION SIZES:

7/16" x 2" grade 5

7/16" flange nylock lock nut **RICHMOND BROS PART #:**

RB4K



810-CPP-0750

CHISEL PLOW POINT

SIZE: 7-1/2"

OVERVIEW: Winged, 50°, 2-1/4"

Hole Centers, 1/2" Bolts

*BOLT INSTALLATION SIZES:

1/2" x 3-1/2" grade 8, 1/2" x 3" grade 8 1/2" flange nylock lock nut

RICHMOND BROS PART #:

RBPR



810-BSP-0225

SPACER INSERT

Spacer insert for 2.25" C-C Reversible Points

^{*} Different shank thicknesses require different bolt sizes. See note on page 127 for torque specifications.

Deep Rippers

Manufactured by Richmond Brothers Equipment and available through the BTT dealer network!



815-RIH-0300

DEEP RIPPER

FITS: Case IH, DMI

SIZE: 3"

OVERVIEW: 1-1/4" Parabolic,

1 Hole Ripper Point

RICHMOND BROS PART #: RB3C



815-RIH-0500

DEEP RIPPER

FITS: Case IH, DMI

SIZE: 5"

OVERVIEW: 1-1/4" Parabolic,

1 Hole Ripper Point

RICHMOND BROS PART #: RB5C



815-RIH-0700

DEEP RIPPER

FITS: Case IH, DMI

SIZE: 7"

OVERVIEW: 1-1/4" Parabolic,

1 Hole Ripper Point

RICHMOND BROS PART #: RB7C



815-RIH-1000

DEEP RIPPER

FITS: Case IH, DMI

SIZE: 10"

DESCRIPTION: 1-1/4" Parabolic,

1 Hole Ripper Point

RICHMOND BROS PART #: RB10C



815-RIH-1400

DEEP RIPPER

FITS: Case IH, DMI

SIZE: 14"

DESCRIPTION: 1-1/4" Parabolic,

1 Hole Ripper Point

RICHMOND BROS PART #: RB14C



815-RJD-0300

DEEP RIPPER

FITS: John Deere, Kuhn Krause Dominator

SIZE: 3"

DESCRIPTION: 1-1/4" Parabolic,

2 Hole Ripper Point

RICHMOND BROS PART #: RB3

Deep Rippers

Manufactured by Richmond Brothers Equipment and available through the BTT dealer network!





815-RJD-0500

DEEP RIPPER

FITS: John Deere, Kuhn Krause Dominator

SIZE: 5"

DESCRIPTION: 1-1/4" Parabolic,

2 Hole Ripper Point

RICHMOND BROS PART #: RB5



815-RJD-0700

DEEP RIPPER

FITS: John Deere, Kuhn Krause Dominator

SIZE: 7"

DESCRIPTION: 1-1/4" Parabolic,

2 Hole Ripper Point

RICHMOND BROS PART #: RB7



815-RJD-1000

DEEP RIPPER

FITS: John Deere, Kuhn Krause

Dominator

SIZE: 10"

DESCRIPTION: 1-1/4"

Parabolic, 2 Hole Ripper Point

RICHMOND BROS PART #: RB10



815-RJD-1400

DEEP RIPPER

FITS: John Deere, Kuhn Krause Dominator

SIZE: 14"

DESCRIPTION: 1-1/4" Parabolic, 2 Hole Ripper Point **RICHMOND BROS PART #:** RB14

COMING SOON FOR 2025!

7" & 10.5" CAST SWEEPS

for John Deere Perma-Loc™ Adaptors

POINTS & SHANK SAVERS

for Kuhn-Krause 4830 & 4835 Inline Rippers

POINTS & SHANK SAVERS

for Unverferth 112, 122, 132 Zone Builders

CONTACT YOUR BTT DEALER FOR MORE INFORMATION

Shank Savers

Manufactured by Richmond Brothers Equipment and available through the BTT dealer network!



815-RSS-0010

SHANK SAVER

FITS: Case IH 870 & 875

OVERVIEW: Nugget style design single shank saver. Designed to fill with dirt first so that your tillage tools remain protected.

RICHMOND BROS PART

#: RBSSCN



815-RSS-0010-W

SHANK SAVER

FITS: Case IH 870 & 875

OVERVIEW: Wedge style shank saver offers least draft and helps keep trash from digging into the shank.

RICHMOND BROS PART

#: RBSSCW



815-RSS-0020

SHANK SAVER

FITS: Krause Dominator

OVERVIEW: Nugget style design single shank saver. Designed to fill with dirt first so that your tillage tools remain protected.

RICHMOND BROS PART

#: RBSSDN



815-RSS-0020-W

SHANK SAVER

FITS: Krause Dominator

OVERVIEW: Wedge style shank saver offers least draft and helps keep trash from digging into the shank.

RICHMOND BROS PART

#: RBSSDW



815-RSS-0030

SHANK SAVER

FITS: John Deere

OVERVIEW: Nugget style design single shank saver. Designed to fill with dirt first so that your tillage tools remain protected.

RICHMOND BROS PART #: RBSSJDN



815-RSS-0030-W

SHANK SAVER

FITS: John Deere

OVERVIEW: Wedge style shank saver offers least draft and helps keep trash from digging into the shank.

RICHMOND BROS PART #: RBSSJDW



815-RSS-0040

SHANK SAVER

FITS: Landoll-style Parabolic Shanks

OVERVIEW: Nugget style design single shank saver. Designed to fill with dirt first so that your tillage tools

remain protected.

RICHMOND BROS PART #: RBSSLN

MAX LIFE™ Scrapers

Keep disks and packer wheels clean and free of debris.



015-JDS-2680

FITS: John Deere, Norwood REPLACES OEM#: John Deere 55-4-01605, 5NS55401716



015-SRC-0001

FITS: John Deere 1870 Conserva Pak
REPLACES OEM#:
John Deere A88182
NOTES: Packer scraper. Sized to fit

multiple mounting brackets.



015-SRC-0004

FITS: Wishek Tandem
Disk Model 814NT, 842NT & 862NT

REPLACES OEM#: Wishek W105216 Flaman PWI105216 NOTES: Disk Scraper



010-DEG-1000

FITS: Degelman Pro-Till REPLACES OEM#: 572955



010-DEG-1001ML

FITS: Degelman Pro-Till REPLACES OEM#: 572957

NOTES: This scraper has *MAX LIFE™* tungsten embedded carbide applied to wear edges.

Interested in BTT Products?

Try before you buy with the BTT Demo Program. **See page 58.**



Improved Wear. Exceptional value.

The $MAX\,LIFE^{TM}$ process infuses tungsten carbide onto the harrow tine creating the toughest and most economical option available. BTT applies its $MAX\,LIFE$ coating to tines manufactured by S3 Wireform, which are known for consistency and longer coil life. Field tests have proven that $MAX\,LIFE$ tines outlast regular tines by a minimum of 6X.



MAX LIFE™ Tungsten Carbide Harrow Tines

Ask your BTT dealer for the latest additions to our lineup!

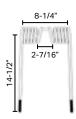
010-HAR-3814ML

COIL I.D.: 1-15/16"

DIMENSIONS: 3/8" X 8-1/4" X 14-1/2"

FITS:

Summers/Herman (OEM #8H1110S)



010-HAR-3817ML

COIL I.D.: 1-13/16"

DIMENSIONS: 3/8" X 8" X 17"

FITS:

Bourgault (OEM #2070-27)



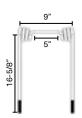
010-HAR-3818ML

COIL I.D.: 1-11/16"

DIMENSIONS: 3/8" X 9" X 16-5/8"

FITS:

Degelman (OEM #143101)



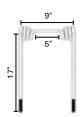
010-HAR-3819ML

COIL I.D.: 2"

DIMENSIONS: 3/8" X 9" X 17"

FITS:

Summers (OEM #8H1150S)



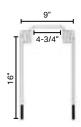
010-HAR-4309ML

COIL I.D.: 2-1/16"

DIMENSIONS: 7/16" X 9" X 16"

FITS:

John Deere (OEM #N236890)



010-HAR-4375ML

COIL I.D.: 2-1/8"

DIMENSIONS: 7/16" X 10" X 20"

FITS:

Bourgault 6000/Delmar 5500 (OEM #2070-77, #2070-77-01)



010-HAR-5000ML

COIL I.D.: 2-9/16"

DIMENSIONS: 1/2" X 10" X 20"

FITS:

Salford (OEM #R60000)



010-HAR-5001ML

COIL I.D.: 2-11/16"

DIMENSIONS: 1/2" X 10" X 22"

FITS

Bourgault XR770 (OEM #2070-79,

2070-79-01)

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Please check OEM specs.

Use 1/2" x 3-3/4" Shoulder Bolt 946-HRG-3754. See page 124.



010-HAR-5008ML

COIL I.D.: 2-5/8"

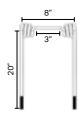
DIMENSIONS: 1/2" X 8" X 20"

FITS

Bourgault 8800/8810/8910 series Cultivator, SPS 270/360/365, and 9000 Series CP (OEM #2070-76)

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Please check OEM specs.

Use 1/2" x 3-3/4" Shoulder Bolt 946-HRG-3754. See page 124.



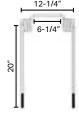
010-HAR-5020ML

COIL I.D.: 2"

DIMENSIONS: 1/2" X 12-1/4" X 20"

FITS:

John Deere (OEM #N236516)



010-HAR-5022ML

COIL I.D.: 2-3/4"

DIMENSIONS: 1/2" X 10" X 22"

FITS:

Elmer's (OEM #21370, 12137000)



010-HAR-5024ML

COIL I.D.: 2-3/4"

DIMENSIONS: 1/2" X 10" X 24"

FITS:

Rite Way (OEM #404-0039)



3 YEAR Limited Warranty

From the date of purchase against breakage for three years prorated to a maximum of 100%.

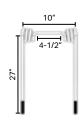
010-HAR-5027ML

COIL I.D.: 2-5/8"

DIMENSIONS: 1/2" X 10" X 27"

FITS:

Morris (OEM #H27900)



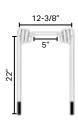
010-HAR-5028ML UNIVERSAL

COIL I.D.: 2-9/16"

DIMENSIONS: 1/2" X 12-3/8" X 22"

FITS:

CNH/Flexi-Coil (OEM #87505461) Summers/Herman (OEM #8H1180S)



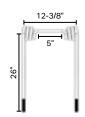
010-HAR-5029ML UNIVERSAL

COIL I.D.: 2-5/8"

DIMENSIONS: 1/2" X 12-3/8" X 26"

FITS:

Summers (OEM #8H1184S)



010-HAR-5625ML UNIVERSAL

COIL I.D.: 2-5/8"

DIMENSIONS: 9/16" X 12" X 26"

FITS

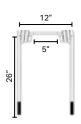
Bourgault/Delmar (OEM #2070-28)

Brandt (OEM #B021750)

Flexi-Coil (OEM #90081C, 87445314) Gates (OEM #120240, 120241) Pillar (OEM #212-033, 212-145) Rite Way (OEM #404-0010)

Summers/Herman (OEM #8H1190S)

NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Please check OEM specs. Use 1/2" x 3-3/4" Shoulder Bolt 946-HRG-3754. See page 124.



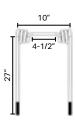
010-HAR-5627ML

COIL I.D.: 2-5/8"

DIMENSIONS: 9/16" X 10" X 27"

FITS:

Morris (OEM #H49499)



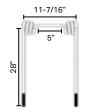
010-HAR-5628ML

COIL I.D.: 2-3/4"

DIMENSIONS: 9/16" X 11-7/16" X 28"

FITS:

Rite Way (OEM #404-0028, 404-0035)



NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Please check OEM specs.

Use 1/2" x 3-3/4" Shoulder Bolt 946-HRG-3754. See page 124.

010-HAR-6230ML

COIL I.D.: 2-3/4"

DIMENSIONS: 5/8" X 12" X 30"

FITS:

Degelman (OEM #143509)



010-HAR-6250ML UNIVERSAL

COIL I.D.: 2-5/8"

DIMENSIONS: 5/8" X 12-1/2" X 27"

FITS

Bourgault (OEM #2070-70, 8606-13) Brandt (OEM #B021751, C516584) Gates (OEM #120229, 120230) Rite Way (OEM #404-0030) Summers/Herman (OEM #8H1195S)



NOTES: Installation bolts sold separately. Please check OEM specs.

Use 1/2" x 3-3/4" Shoulder Bolt 946-HRG-3754. See page 124.

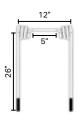
010-DEG-5626ML

COIL I.D.: 2-5/8"

DIMENSIONS: 9/16" X 12" X 26"

FITS

Degelman (OEM #143112, 143517)



010-DEG-6227ML

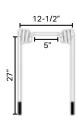
COIL I.D.: 2-5/8"

DIMENSIONS: 5/8" X 12-1/2" X 27"

FITS:

Degelman (OEM #143113, 143507,

143516)



MAX LIFE™ Harrow Tine Quick Reference

Ask your BTT dealer for the latest additions to our lineup!

| OEM | OEM NUMBER | DIMENSIONS | BTT PART NUMBER |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| BOURGAULT / DELMAR | | | |
| BOURGAULT | #2070-27 | 3/8" x 8" x 17" | 010-HAR-3817ML |
| BOURGAULT / DELMAR | #2070-28 | 9/16" x 12" x 26" | 010-HAR-5625ML Universal |
| BOURGAULT | #2070-70 | 5/8" x 12-1/2" x 27" | 010-HAR-6250ML Universal |
| BOURGAULT 9500CP | #2070-76 | 1/2" x 8" x 20" | 010-HAR-5008ML |
| BOURGAULT 6000 / DELMAR 5500 | #2070-77 | 7/16" x 10" x 20" | 010-HAR-4375ML |
| BOURGAULT / DELMAR | #2070-77-01 | 7/16" x 10" x 20" | 010-HAR-4375ML |
| BOURGAULT XR770 | #2070-79 | 1/2" x 10" x 22" | 010-HAR-5001ML |
| BOURGAULT XR770 | #2070-79-01 | 1/2" x 10" x 22" | 010-HAR-5001ML |
| BOURGAULT | #8606-13 | 5/8" x 12-1/2" x 27" | 010-HAR-6250ML Universal |
| BRANDT | #0000 13 | 0/0 X 12 1/2 X 2/ | OTO TIAN OZOGNE OTIVETSAL |
| BILANDI | #B021750 | 9/16" x 12" x 26" | 010-HAR-5625ML Universal |
| | #B021750 #B021751 | 5/8" x 12-1/2" x 27" | 010-HAR-6250ML Universal |
| | | | |
| 0NII / EL EVI 00II | #C516584 | 5/8" x 12-1/2" x 27" | 010-HAR-6250ML Universal |
| CNH / FLEXI-COIL | | . (2) (2) | |
| | #87505461 | 1/2" x 12-3/8" x 22" | 010-HAR-5028ML Universal |
| | #90081C | 9/16" x 12" x 26" | 010-HAR-5625ML Universal |
| | #87445314 | 9/16" x 12" x 26" | 010-HAR-5625ML Universal |
| DEGELMAN | | | |
| | #143101 | 3/8" x 9" x 16-5/8" | 010-HAR-3818ML |
| | #143509 | 5/8" x 12" x 30" | 010-HAR-6230ML |
| | #143112 | 9/16" x 12" x 26" | 010-DEG-5626ML |
| | #143517 | 9/16" x 12" x 26" | 010-DEG-5626ML |
| | #143113 | 5/8" x 12-1/2" x 27" | 010-DEG-6227ML |
| | #143507 | 5/8" x 12-1/2" x 27" | 010-DEG-6227ML |
| | #143516 | 5/8" x 12-1/2" x 27" | 010-DEG-6227ML |
| ELMER'S | | | |
| - | #21370 | 1/2" x 10" x 22" | 010-HAR-5022ML |
| | #12137000 | 1/2" x 10" x 22" | 010-HAR-5022ML |
| GATES | | x x == | 0.00.1111.00222 |
| OAILO | #120240 | 9/16" x 12" x 26" | 010-HAR-5625ML Universal |
| | #120241 | 9/16" x 12" x 26" | 010-HAR-5625ML Universal |
| | #120229 | 5/8" x 12-1/2" x 27" | 010-HAR-6250ML Universal |
| | #120229 | 5/8" x 12-1/2" x 27" | 010-HAR-6250ML Universal |
| IOUN DEEDE | #120230 | 5/6 X 12-1/2 X 27 | OTO-HAK-0250IVIL UTIIVEISAI |
| JOHN DEERE | #N000540 | 1/0" 10 1/4" 00" | 040 1140 5000141 |
| | #N236516 | 1/2" x 12-1/4" x 20" | 010-HAR-5020ML |
| | #N236890 | 7/16" x 9" x 16" | 010-HAR-4309ML |
| MORRIS | | | |
| | #H27900 | 1/2" x 10" x 27" | 010-HAR-5027ML |
| | #H49499 | 9/16" x 10" x 27" | 010-HAR-5627ML |
| PILLAR | | | |
| | #212-033 | 9/16" x 12" x 26" | 010-HAR-5625ML Universal |
| | #212-145 | 9/16" x 12" x 26" | 010-HAR-5625ML Universal |
| RITE WAY | | | |
| | #404-0039 | 1/2" x 10" x 24" | 010-HAR-5024ML |
| | #404-0010 | 9/16" x 12" x 26" | 010-HAR-5625ML Universal |
| | #404-0028 | 9/16" x 11-7/16" x 28" | 010-HAR-5628ML |
| | #404-0035 | 9/16" x 11-7/16" x 28" | 010-HAR-5628ML |
| | #404-0030 | 5/8" x 12-1/2" x 27" | 010-HAR-6250ML Universal |
| SALFORD | 10 1 0000 | 0.0 X 12 112 X 21 | 3.3 That GEODINE Office date |
| | #R60000 | 1/2" x 10" x 20" | 010-HAR-5000ML |
| CHAMEDO / HEDNANI | #1/00000 | 1/2 X 10 X 20 | UTU-HAR-SUUUIVIL |
| SUMMERS / HERMAN | #0U14440C | 2/0" 0 4/4" 4 4 4/0" | 040 HAD 204 414 |
| | #8H1110S | 3/8" x 8-1/4" x 14-1/2" | 010-HAR-3814ML |
| | #8H1150S | 3/8" x 9" x 17" | 010-HAR-3819ML |
| | #8H1180S | 1/2" x 12-3/8" x 22" | 010-HAR-5028ML Universal |
| | #8H1184S | 1/2" x 12-3/8" x 26" | 010-HAR-5029ML Universal |
| | #8H1190S | 9/16" x 12" x 26" | 010-HAR-5625ML Universal |
| | #8H1195S | 5/8" x 12-1/2" x 27" | 010-HAR-6250ML Universal |

BOOK AN ON-FARM VISIT!

Our reps come to you to answer questions, provide advice and offer the best help we can.

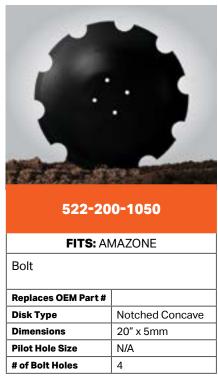


1.800.878.7714 | info@tillagetools.ca





150 Series Standard Grade Disk Blades Our 150 series disk blades are manufactured of boron steel, designed to wear and perform similar to many OEM & other service part disk blades. Full replacement warranty on manufacturer defects, and 3 year pro-rated warranty on breakage.





All product and company names are trademarks™ or registered® trademarks of their respective holders. Use of them does not imply any affiliation with or endorsement by them. MRB®, Mid Row Banders®, and Mid Row Bander® are Trademarks of Bourgault Industries Ltd. & used with permission.











When ordering a full set of 500-200-1015, you will need 2 of the 500-200-1000 for the hitch/hinge assembly.



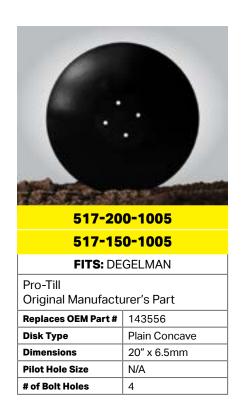
926-PRG-1250

905-NRG-5000





All product and company names are trademarks of registered® trademarks of their respective holders. Use of them does not imply any affiliation with or endorsement by them. MRB®, Mid Row Banders®, and Mid Row Bander® are Trademarks of Bourgault Industries Ltd. & used with permission.











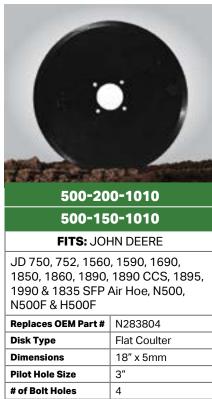


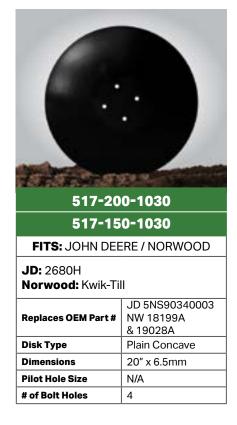


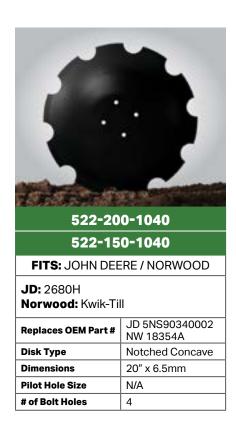














18" x 5mm

3"

Dimensions

Pilot Hole Size









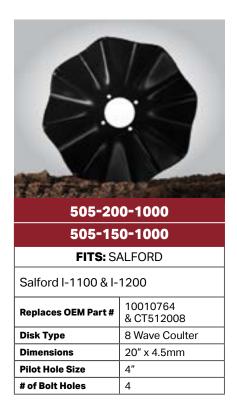




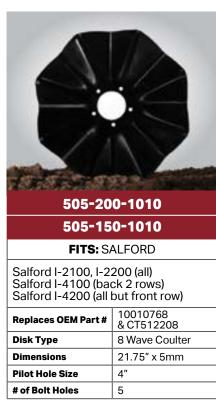


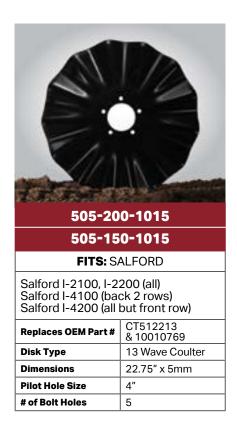










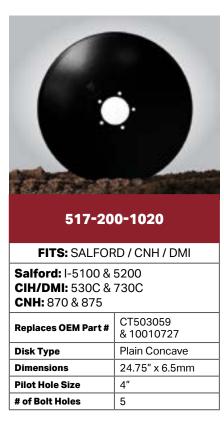




4"

5

Pilot Hole Size # of Bolt Holes













570-HBA-1000

HUB & BEARING

FITS: Kockerling, Farmet, Bednar, SMS

REPLACES
OEM PART #: 9031.40.12
(Gregoire Besson), 910974
Kockerling, F06160015R
(Maschio)



570-HBA-1005

HUB & BEARING

FITS: John Deere 2680H 750A, 1560, 1590, 1690, 1835, 1860, 1890, 1895, 1990

REPLACES

OEM PART #: AN281856



570-HBA-1015L

BEARING ASSEMBLY

FITS: Lemken

MODEL: Heliodor



570-HBA-1015R

BEARING ASSEMBLY

FITS: Lemken

MODEL: Heliodor

Can't find the disk you're looking for?
Contact us to chat with a BTT team member!

For the most current list of disk options, visit tillagetools.ca.





EXTENDED WEAR PART LIFE. EXCEPTIONAL VALUE.

Built to extend the life of your wear parts, where you need it, when you need it.

MAX LIFE weldable wear strips are made using the same weld-infused embedded tungsten carbide found on our harrow tines.

They have a 3/16" base and are available in multiple sizes.

Use a full strip or break them into tiles.

SIZES AVAILABLE

CUSTOM WEAR PROTECTION. MORE POTENTIAL.

MAX LIFE Weldable Wear Strips can be heated and bent to protect curved areas, increasing the usage scenarios on a wide range of machines and ground engaging tools. It's ideal for combating sliding wear, preventing thinning, or "washing" and in situations where brazing is not an option, and hard facing is too slow. Machines that most commonly use wear strips are seed drills, subsoilers, cultivators, ploughs, manure spreaders, root harvesters, sugar cane harvesters, buckets, mowers, augers, and scrapers.

OTHER SIZES AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

Unique Farms. Unique Needs.

Our line of specialty products is always expanding. Tell us what you'd like to see!



010-WWS-0662

WELDABLE WEAR STRIP

SIZE: 7.6" long x 0.6" wide, divided into 6 tiles.

OVERVIEW: Heat, bend and protect flat or curved surfaces on various machines and ground engaging tools such as seed drills, subsoilers, ploughs, cultivators, buckets, manure spreaders, root harvesters, mowers, augers and scrapers.



010-WWS-0762

WELDABLE WEAR STRIP

SIZE: 7.25" long x 0.625" wide, divided into 7 tiles.

OVERVIEW: Heat, bend and protect flat or curved surfaces on various machines and ground engaging tools such as seed drills, subsoilers, ploughs, cultivators, buckets, manure spreaders, root harvesters, mowers, augers and scrapers.



010-WWS-1202

WELDABLE WEAR STRIP

SIZE: 8" long x 0.5" wide, divided into 2 tiles.

OVERVIEW: Heat, bend and protect flat or curved surfaces on various machines and ground engaging tools such as seed drills, subsoilers, ploughs, cultivators, buckets, manure spreaders, root harvesters, mowers, augers and scrapers.



010-WWS-1509

WELDABLE WEAR STRIP

SIZE: 7.5" long x 0.6" wide, divided into 9 tiles.

OVERVIEW: Heat, bend and protect flat or curved surfaces on various machines and ground engaging tools such as seed drills, subsoilers, ploughs, cultivators, buckets, manure spreaders, root harvesters, mowers, augers and scrapers.



010-WWS-2506

WELDABLE WEAR STRIP

SIZE: 9.5" long x 1" wide, divided into 6 tiles.

OVERVIEW: Heat, bend and protect flat or curved surfaces on various machines and ground engaging tools such as seed drills, subsoilers, ploughs, cultivators, buckets, manure spreaders, root harvesters, mowers, augers and scrapers.



010-WWS-9520

WELDABLE WEAR STRIP

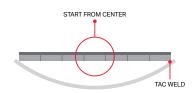
SIZE: 9.5" long x 2" wide, divided into 6 tiles.

OVERVIEW: Heat, bend and protect flat or curved surfaces on various machines and ground engaging tools such as seed drills, subsoilers, ploughs, cultivators, buckets, manure spreaders, root harvesters, mowers, augers and scrapers.



Investing in weldable wear strips can provide significant cost savings in the long run. By protecting expensive equipment & machinery from wear & damage, they help avoid costly repairs, replacements, and downtime.





See page 117 for installation instructions



010-BTP-0750

THRESHING PIN

FITS: Pickett Equipment & Colombo

OVERVIEW: A milled pocket on the threshing pin keeps the $MAXLIFE^{TM}$ embedded carbide deposit close to flush with the profile of the pin, preventing seed damage. The fine grit of the carbide coating handles crops gently but wears much longer than standard threshing pins.

NOTES: Use existing hardware to install pins.



012-MAN-1000

MANURE PADDLE

FITS: JBS Manure Spreaders **OVERVIEW:** MAX LIFE™ coated

manure paddle



018-RYT-2500ML

CARROT BEDDER SPIKE

FITS: Falc, Rau, Breviglieri

REPLACES OEM#: 240131, E23374,

01680

OVERVIEW: *MAX LIFE™* coated

rotary tines for carrots

NOTES: Use existing hardware to

install pins





We ran the MAX LIFE Threshing Pins as a demo to see if we could get more life out of our pins. The pins ran for 800 acres, and we found we had to switch out competitors' pins twice and were still running the MAX LIFE ones. Using the MAX LIFE pins means better quality thrashing with less time and cost on maintenance.

Unique Farms. Unique Needs.

Our line of specialty products is always expanding. Tell us what you'd like to see!



010-PHT-1020

POWER HILLER TINES

FITS: Struik (Long Tines)

OVERVIEW: $MAXLIFE^{TM}$ coated

Power Hiller Tiller tines

NOTES: Use existing hardware to

install.



010-PHT-2010

POWER HILLER TINES

FITS: Bauman Tillers

OVERVIEW: *MAX LIFE™* coated

Power Hiller Tiller tines

NOTES: Use existing hardware to

install.



010-PHT-5011

POWER HILLER TINES

FITS: Grimme

OVERVIEW: *MAX LIFE™* coated

Power Hiller Tiller tines

NOTES: Use existing hardware to

install.



010-PHT-9010 UNIVERSAL

POWER HILLER TINES

FITS: Struik and Baselier

SIZE: 8-3/4"

OVERVIEW: Bolt-on, universal short length tine is more durable than tile carbide in rocky conditions.

Laser cut from hardened steel with $MAX\ LIFE^{TM}$ weld-infused embedded tungsten carbide applied to the leading edge for a longer wear life.

NOTES: Use existing hardware to install.



010-PHT-9015 UNIVERSAL

POWER HILLER TINES

FITS: Baselier and AVR

SIZE: 11"

OVERVIEW: Bolt-on, universal medium length tine is more durable than tile carbide in rocky conditions.

Laser cut from hardened steel with *MAX LIFE™* weld-infused embedded tungsten carbide applied to the leading edge for a longer wear life.

NOTES: Use existing hardware to install.



MAX LIFETM
weld-infused
embedded
tungsten carbide

applied to the leading edge for a longer wear life.

Accessories & Reference















047-ACC-1001

Helps direct the flow of seed in a focused 047-ASY-1005P, or 675 Series openers.

047-ACC-1002

2-1/4" center to center hole spacing. Allows you to adapt to any shank with an open bottom hole. Keeps the bottom bolt in place on the John Deere 1820, 1830 & 2410.

047-CAP-1000

This cap is a replacement cap for 047-ASY-1000 and 047-ASY-1005P. See expanded assemblies for the right cap for your opener.

100-WDG-0700

This 7° urethane wedge is designed to correct the pitch of 100-QCA-5010 and 200-QCA-5010 adapters on 43° shanks.

200-WDG-0206

This 2° urethane wedge has 45-80mm bolt hole spacing. It is used to obtain proper sweep pitch on certain shanks.

200-WDG-0506

This 5° urethane wedge has 45-80mm bolt hole spacing. It is used to obtain proper sweep pitch on certain shanks.

200-WDG-1000

This 10° urethane wedge has 45-80mm bolt hole spacing. It is used to obtain proper sweep pitch on certain shanks.













45-80mm bolt hole spacing. It is used to obtain proper sweep pitch on

400-WDG-0300

This 3° urethane wedge is designed to correct the pitch of 410-QCA-5010 adapters on a 47° chisel plow shank, as well as the 50° bolt-on sweeps.

400-WDG-0700

This 7° urethane wedge is designed to correct the pitch of 410-QCA-5010 adapters when installing on a 43° shank. It should also be used with the 600 Series knives when installing on a 43° shank.

880-WDG-0300

This cast wedge adapter is designed for our 047, 610 and 612 seeding openers on all John Deere shanks.

880-WDG-0301

This cast wedge adapter is designed for our 047, 610 and 612 seeding openers on all 50° curved bottom shanks, excluding John Deere.

600-HHA-0750

This stainless steel hose holder mounts on any C-shank to hold the NH3 hose in place. It is completely height adjustable.

614-ACC-1000

This bushing is necessary when using NH3 with the 614-TIP-2711 and 614-TIP-2712.















880-BSH-1000

650-ACC-1000

limits the tripping distance of 650 fertilizer knives on JD 1870 Conserva Pak drills. Use with all fertilizer knives excluding: 650-HLD-1000GL 650-HLD-1000GN

650-ACC-1010

This bracket limits the tripping distance of 650 fertilizer knives on JD 1870 Conserva Pak drills. Use with 650-HLD-1000GL & 650-HLD-1000GN knives

680-ACC-0004

This conversion tab replaces the fertilizer tube on the 680-HLD-2000 so it can be converted to a single shoot opener.

680-ACC-1000

Helps direct the flow of seed in a focused row behind 680-ASY-1000 openers. Use with openers prior to 2012.

This assembly is required to convert the standard 3/16" (5mm) O.D. liquid phos hose to 1/4" I.D. liquid phos delivery hoses on 047-ASY-1005P

and 680-ASY-1000P.

880-ASY-1010 300-BSH-1200

This bushing adapts air hoses from a 1-1/8" (28mm) O.D. hose up to a 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D. hose.



This bushing is to be used with all VOS tips.













880-BSH-1130

This bushing is required when using 1-1/8" (28mm) O.D. hose.

880-BSH-1150

This bushing adapts air hoses from a 1-1/4" (32mm) O.D. hose up to a 1-1/2" (38mm) O.D. hose.

880-BSH-1170

This bushing adapts 1-1/2" (38mm) O.D. hose to a 1-1/4' (32mm) hose.

880-BSH-2000

This bushing is to be used on John Deere split shanks with bolt ons and QCAs.

880-CPL-1010

This barb and compression fitting is used when going from 1/4" (6mm) I.D. liquid phos tube to 3/16" stainless steel liquid phos tubes.

880-CPL-2500

This coupler is used to attach a 1/4" (6mm) O.D. liquid phos tube. Included with all new liquid phos openers.

880-ORF-0001

This orifice is used to concentrate and direct the flow of liquid fertilizer on 200-VRT-1061 and 200-KNF-0863.















880-GRD-1000

This guard is used to protect liquid hose on all side band liquid openers in heavy trash conditions.

880-GRD-1010

This guard is used to protect liquid phos tubes on 047 & 680 liquid phos openers in heavy trash conditions.

880-HCL-0001

This clip eliminates hose movement, as the sharp corners embed into the granular pipe.

880-HCL-0004

This 3/4" ear clamp is used to secure the rubber sleeve to the 1/2" pipe to protect the liquid phos tube.

200-BNC-3100

Bolt and nut combo used to secure single shoot, paired row and side band tips onto holders.

The bolt and nut should be changed when changing the tip.

Over torquing will result in difficulty when removing.

300-BNC-4414

Bolt and nut combo used to secure 600 series tips onto the 410, 599, 600 & 602 Series knife holders.

Nut and bolt can be ordered separately.

The bolt and nut should be changed when changing the tip to maintain locking ability of the nut.

600-BNC-5000 Bolt and nut combo

used to secure 600 series tips onto the 410, 599, 600 & 602 Series knife holders.

Nut and bolt can be ordered separately.

The bolt and nut should be changed when changing the tip to maintain locking ability of the nut.















200-ASY-0001

This replacement rear assembly works with all Non-Freeze NH3 Speed-Loc™ fertlizer knives.

880-ASY-7560

Fits: 47°, 50° C-shank

Fertilizer Type: Aqua + P

Tube Size: Stainless steel 0.40" O.D.

905-NRG-5000

This 1/2" Flange Nut is used on disk blade 500-200-1000.

Used with 926-PRG-1250.

Serrated, Grade 5

906-NPT-6255

5/8" Locknut Grade C

Used with

926-PRG-1250

This Plow Bolt is used on disk blade 500-200-1000.

905-NRG-5000.

1/2" x 1.25" UNC long shoulder.

944-HRG-2005 946-HRG-3754

3/8" x 2" Hex Bolt Grade 8

This 1/2" x 3-3/4" Shoulder Bolt is used on harrow tines 010-HAR-5001ML, 010-HAR-5008ML, 010-HAR-5625ML, 010-HAR-5628ML, 010-HAR-6250ML

Grade 5





948-HRG-2505

5/8" x 2.5" Hex Bolt Grade 8



961-CRG-1005

This 1/2" x 1" Carriage Bolt is

used on disk blade 500-200-1015.

Used with 905-NRG-5000.

Grade 5

962-CRG-1755

7/16" x 1.75" Carriage Bolt

Grade 8

Hoses popping out?

Don't forget the hose clip.

This clip eliminates hose movement, as the sharp corners embed into the granular pipe.

See illustration to right for proper installation.



HOSE CLIP 880-HCL-0001





FINAL ASSEMBLY

C-shank

For 600 & 620 Series Openers

- Use 1/2" Hex Head Grade 8 Bolt.
- · Blue Loctite is also recommended

Torque Shank Bolts to 120-130 ft/lbs.

For 047-ASY-1000, 610 & 612 Series Openers

- 1" Shanks use 1/2" x 2" Grade 8 Carriage Bolt (961-CRG-2005)
- 1-1/4" Shanks use 1/2" x 2-1/4" Grade 8 Carriage Bolt (961-CRG-2255)
- 50° Shanks other than Bourgault or Ezee-On require a cast wedge adapter (880-WDG-0300 or 880-WDG-0301). See page 120.

When using wedges, different bolt lengths are required

- 1" Shanks use 1/2" x 2-1/4" Grade 8 Bolt (961-CRG-2255)
- 1-1/4" Shanks use 1/2" x 2-1/2" Grade 8 Bolt (961-CRG-2505)
- 1/2" Stover Lock Nuts (906-NPT-5005)

Torque Shank Bolts to 80-100 ft/lbs.

For 047-VRT-1040 & 047-KNH-1000 Openers

- 1" Shanks use 1/2" x 2" Plow Bolts c/w lock washer and regular nut
- 7/8" and 3/4" Shanks use 1/2" x 1-3/4" Plow Bolts c/w lock washer and regular nut

Edge On

For Bourgault 3310 & 3320 Edge On Shank, PLS & PLX

- Use 3/8" x 2-1/4" Grade 8 Carriage Bolts (960-CRG-3755)
- Use 3/8" Stover Lock Nut (906-NPT-3755)

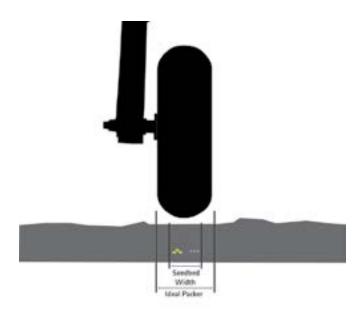
For Morris Maxim Edge On Shank

- Use 3/8" x 2-1/4" Grade 8 Carriage Bolts (960-CRG-3755)
- Use 3/8" Stover Lock Nut (906-NPT-3755)

For more detailed installation instructions refer to the individual part pages.

Packing Considerations

On-row packing is recommended to achieve good soil to seed contact for even germination. Generally, the packer wheel width should be equal to, or greater than, the width of the tip on the opener. The ideal result is a uniform depth of firm soil over the full seed row.



MAX LIFE™ Weldable Wear Strips Installation

Always clean the surface that the wear bar will be welded to, ensuring it's as flat and clean as possible. Tack weld the bar into position, then stitch weld in 2" length runs, alternating ends, or similar to minimize heat input.

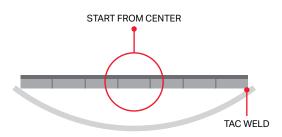
FOR OUTSIDE CURVES

Tack weld one end of the bar to the surface in at least three places, using a minimum of 1/2" weld in each deposit. Hammer down the unwelded end of the bar to form the curved surface (see top illustration). Stitch weld until the bar is firmly secured.



FOR INSIDE CURVES

Tack weld one end of the bar to the surface using a minimum of 1/2" weld in each deposit. Starting from the center, hammer down the bar to form the curved surface (see bottom illustration). Stitch weld until the bar is firmly in place.



Richmond Brothers Equipment Bolt On Shovel Installation

Clean shank free of dirt and rust. Use 7/16 bolts Grade 5 or higher. Use nylock or stover style lock nuts. For 7" and 9" shovels, ensure that the mounting pads are the ONLY contact point between shank and shovel. Torque spec is 42ft lbs. Re-torque nuts after approximately 200-300 acres. For the best results and performance of our products, ensure that tool is level front to back.

Do not use 1/2" impact driver or larger power tools to install. Abide by torque specification above. Do not let the entire weight of the cultivator rest on shovels while on a hard surface (concrete, frozen ground, etc.).

For further information on installation, handling, and replacements, don't hesitate to contact your local dealer or Richmond Brothers Equipment at 989.453.7097.

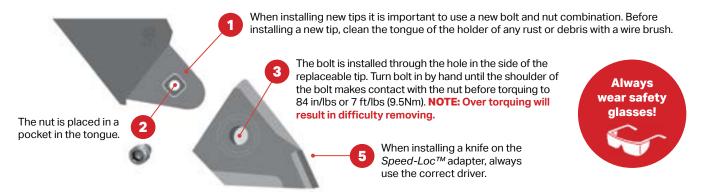
Replaceable Tips Installation & Removal

The tongue and groove configuration of replaceable tips allow customers to change tips as they wear out, instead of the whole opener. You can also change tip sizes if conditions change in your operation.

TIP REMOVAL

If a worn out tip is seized on the tongue, you can use two 3lb hammers, one to support the side of the boot and the other to strike the opposite side of the tip to break the side wall.

There are several things to keep in mind when changing or installing new tips:



Bolt & Nut Part Numbers

| Solit a litat i ai t | T Tallibor | <u> </u> |
|---------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| DESCRIPTION | SIZE | PART# |
| Carriage Bolt – Grade 8 | 3/8" x 1-1/2" | 960-CRG-1505 |
| Carriage Bolt – Grade 8 | 3/8" x 1-3/4" | 960-CRG-1755 |
| Carriage Bolt – Grade 8 | 3/8" x 2-1/4" | 960-CRG-3755 |
| Carriage Bolt – Grade 8 | 1/2" x 1" | 961-CRG-1005 |
| Carriage Bolt – Grade 8 | 1/2" x 2" | 961-CRG-2005 |
| Carriage Bolt – Grade 8 | 1/2" x 2-1/4" | 961-CRG-2255 |
| Carriage Bolt – Grade 8 | 1/2" x 2-1/2" | 961-CRG-2505 |
| Carriage Bolt – Grade 8 | 7/16" x 1-3/4" | 962-CRG-1755 |
| Hex Head Bolt | 1/4" x 3/4" | 942-HRG-0754 |
| Hex Head Bolt | 1/4" x 2" | 942-HRG-2004 |
| Hex Head Bolt - Grade 8 | 3/8" x 2" | 944-HRG-2005 |
| Hex Head Bolt - Grade 8 | 7/16" x 1-1/2" | 945-HRG-1505 |
| Hex Head Bolt | 1/2" x 1-3/4" | 946-HRG-1754 |
| Hex Head Bolt | 1/2" x 2-3/4" | 946-HRG-2754 |
| Hex Head Bolt | 1/2" x 3" | 946-HRG-3004 |
| Hex Head Bolt | 1/2" x 3-1/4" | 946-HRG-3254 |
| Hex Head Bolt | 1/2" x 3-1/2" | 946-HRG-3504 |
| Hex Head Bolt – Grade 8 | 1/2" x 2" | 946-HRG-2005 |
| Hex Head Bolt – Grade 8 | 1/2" x 2-1/4" | 946-HRG-2255 |
| Hex Head Bolt – Grade 8 | 1/2" x 2-1/2" | 946-HRG-2505 |
| Hex Head Bolt – Gr. 5 Shld Blt | 1/2" x 3-3/4" | 946-HRG-3754 |
| Hex Head Bolt – Grade 8 | 5/8" x 2-1/2" | 948-HRG-2505 |
| Hex Head Bolt - O/S Hd Shld Blt | 7/16" x 1-3/4" | 933-HOS-1754 |
| Hex Head Bolt - O/S Hd Shld Blt | 7/16" x 2" | 933-HOS-2004 |
| Lock Nut – Stover | 1/4" | 906-NPT-2505 |
| Lock Nut – Stover | 3/8" | 906-NPT-3755 |
| Lock Nut – Stover | 7/16" | 906-NPT-4375 |
| Lock Nut – Stover | 1/2" | 906-NPT-5005 |
| Lock Nut - Stover | 5/8" | 906-NPT-6255 |

| DESCRIPTION | SIZE | PART# |
|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Lock Nut - Nylon Insert | 1/4" | 908-NNI-2504 |
| Lock Washer | 1/2" | 902-LWS-5000 |
| Nut – Grade 5 | 7/16" | 904-NRG-4374 |
| Nut – Grade 5 | 1/2" | 904-NRG-5004 |
| Flanged Lock Nut - Grade 5 | 1/2" | 905-NRG-5000 |
| Flanged Lock Nut | 3/8" | 907-NPF-3755 |
| Flanged Lock Nut | 7/16" | 907-NPF-4375 |
| Flanged Lock Nut | 1/2" | 907-NPF-5005 |
| Plow Bolt | 1/2" x 1-1/4" | 926-PRG-1250 |
| Plow Bolt | 1/2" x 1-3/4" | 926-PRG-1754 |
| Plow Bolt | 1/2" x 2" | 926-PRG-2004 |
| Plow Bolt | 1/2" x 2-1/4" | 926-PRG-2254 |
| Plow Bolt | 1/2" x 2-1/2" | 926-PRG-2504 |
| Plow Bolt | 1/2" x 2-3/4" | 926-PRG-2754 |
| Plow Bolt | 1/2" x 3" | 926-PRG-3004 |
| Plow Bolt | 1/2" x 3-1/2" | 926-PRG-3504 |
| Plow Bolt - O/S Hd Low Shld | 3/8" x 1-1/2" | 922-POL-1504 |
| Plow Bolt - O/S Hd Low Shld | 3/8" x 1-3/4" | 922-POL-1754 |
| Plow Bolt - O/S Hd Low Shld | 3/8" x 2" | 922-POL-2004 |
| Plow Bolt – O/S Hd | 3/8" x 2-1/4" | 922-POR-2254 |
| Plow Bolt - O/S Hd Low Shld | 7/16" x 1-3/4" | 924-POL-1754 |
| Plow Bolt – O/S Hd | 7/16" x 2" | 924-POR-2004 |
| Plow Bolt – O/S Hd | 7/16" x 2-1/4" | 924-POR-2254 |
| Plow Bolt – O/S Hd | 7/16" x 2-1/2" | 924-POR-2504 |
| Plow Bolt – O/S Hd | 7/16" x 2-3/4" | 924-POR-2754 |
| Plow Bolt – O/S Hd | 7/16" x 3" | 924-POR-3004 |
| Screw - Pan Head | 3/8" | 911-SCR-1038 |
| Screw – Self Drill | 1/2" | 911-SCR-1051 |

LEGEND: O/S Hd = Oversized Head Low Shld = Low Shoulder Shld Blt = Shoulder Bolt

200-QCA-4700 Speed-Loc[™] Quick Change Adapter

| • | | 0 . | |
|--|---|---|----------------------------------|
| APPLICATION | TOP BOLT | BOTTOM BOLT | SPECIAL NOTES |
| 1" Bourgault shank w/o seed boot | 1/2" x 2-1/4" plow bolts, stover lock nut | 1/2" x 2-1/4" plow bolts, stover lock nut | Hex head bolts |
| 1" Bourgault shank w/ round tube Bourgault seed boot | 1/2" x 2-1/4" plow bolts, stover lock nut | 1/2" x 2" plow bolts, stover lock nut | Hex head bolts, Grade 8 required |
| 1" Bourgault shank w/ square tube Bourgault seed boot | 1/2" x 2" plow bolts, stover lock nut | 1/2" x 2-1/2" plow bolts, stover lock nut | Hex head bolts, Grade 8 required |
| 7/8" Bourgault shank w/o seed boot | 1/2" x 2" plow bolts, stover lock nut | 1/2" x 2" plow bolts, stover lock nut | Hex head bolts |
| 7/8" Bourgault shank w/ round tube Bourgault seed boot | 1/2" x 2-1/4" plow bolts, stover lock nut | 1/2" x 2" plow bolts, stover lock nut | Hex head bolts, Grade 8 required |
| 7/8" Bourgault shank w/ square tube Bourgault seed boot | 1/2" x 2-1/4" plow bolts, stover lock nut | 1/2" x 2" plow bolts, stover lock nut | Hex head bolts, Grade 8 required |
| 3/4" Bourgault shank w/o seed boot | 1/2" x 2" plow bolts, stover lock nut | 1/2" x 2" plow bolts, stover lock nut | Hex head bolts |
| 3/4" Bourgault shank w/ round tube Bourgault seed boot | 1/2" x 2" plow bolts, stover lock nut | 1/2" x 1-3/4" plow bolts, stover lock nut | Hex head bolts |
| 3/4" Bourgault shank w/ square tube Bourgault seed boot | 1/2" x 2-1/4" plow bolts, stover lock nut | 1/2" x 1-3/4" plow bolts, stover lock nut | Hex head bolts |
| 3/4" Ezee-On shank w/o seed boot | 7/16" x 1-3/4" | 7/16" x 1-3/4" | Hex head bolts ³ |
| 7/8" Ezee-On shank w/o seed boot | 7/16" x 2" | 7/16" x 2" | Hex head bolts ³ |

NOTES: 1) Above bolt lengths are determined using prevailing torque side lock nuts – Grade C. This special locknut is necessary to keep the adapter tight. It is very important to use it, especially in stony or hard ground conditions: 2) Grade 8 bolts are required with the Bourgault 7/8" and 1" shanks where seed boots are involved. If not used, bolt loosening may occur.
3) Shanks with 7/16" holes require the special oversize (O/S) head hex bolt.

200-QCA-4710 Speed-Loc[™] Quick Change Adapter

| APPLICATION | TOP BOLT | BOTTOM BOLT | SPECIAL NOTES |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| 3/4" and 7/8" Flexi-Coil shank w/o seed boot | 7/16" x 2-1/4" no lock washer | 7/16" x 2-1/4" no lock washer | Plow bolt ² |
| 7/8" Flexi-Coil shank w/ 5649 seed boot | 7/16" x 2-1/2" no lock washer | 7/16" x 3-7/8" no lock washer | Plow bolt ² |
| 1/2" Morris Challenger shank w/o seed boot | 3/8" x 1-3/4" no lock washer | 3/8" x 1-3/4" no lock washer | Plow bolt ² |
| 5/8" Morris Challenger shank w/o seed boot | 3/8" x 2" no lock washer | 3/8" x 2" no lock washer | Plow bolt ² |
| 7/8" Morris shank w/o seed boot | 7/16" x 2-1/4" no lock washer | 7/16" x 2-1/4" no lock washer | Plow bolt ² |
| 9/16" CIL shank w/o seed boot | 3/8" x 2" no lock washer | 3/8" x 2" no lock washer | Plow bolt ² |
| 5/8" John Deere shank w/o seed boot | 7/16" x 2" no lock washer | 7/16" x 2" no lock washer | Plow bolt ² |
| 3/4" Degelman shank | 7/16" x 2-1/4" no lock washer | 7/16" x 2-1/4" no lock washer | Plow bolt ² |
| 9/16" Wil-Rich shank w/o seed boot | 1/2" x 2" no lock washer | 1/2" x 2" no lock washer | Plow bolt |

200-QCA-5010 Speed-Loc[™] Quick Change Adapter

| APPLICATION | TOP BOLT | BOTTOM BOLT | SPECIAL NOTES |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|
| 1" shank w/o seed boot or wedge | 1/2" x 2-1/2" w/ lock washer | 1/2" x 2-1/2" w/ lock washer | Plow bolt |
| 1-1/4" shank w/o seed boot or wedge | 1/2" x 2-3/4" w/ lock washer | 1/2" x 2-3/4" w/ lock washer | Plow bolt |

NOTES: 1) Above bolt lengths are determined using prevailing torque side lock nuts – Grade C. This special locknut is necessary to keep the adapter tight. **2)** Shanks with 3/8" and 7/16" holes require special oversize (O/S) head plow bolts. **3)** When bolting a seed boot, usually it is the bottom bolt which bolts the seed boot to the shank; the top bolt should remain the same length as listed above. If the seed boot cross section at the point the bolt goes through is 1/8" thick or less, use the same bolt length as above without the lock washer. If the seed boot cross section at the point the bolt goes through is greater than 1/8", increase bolt length by adding the measured cross section of the seed boot at the point the bolt goes through to the above lengths.

410-QCA-5000 Speed-Loc™ Quick Change Adapter

| APPLICATION | TOP HOLE | BOTTOM HOLE | SPECIAL NOTES |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1" Bourgault shank w/o seed boot | 1/2" x 2-1/2" | 1/2" x 2-1/2" | Hex head |
| 1" Bourgault shank w/ Bourgault splitter seed boot 6505-42 | 1/2" x 2-1/2" | 1/2" x 2-3/4" | Hex head |
| 1-1/4" Bourgault shank w/o seed boot | 1/2" x 2-3/4" | 1/2" x 2-3/4" | Hex head |
| 1-1/4" Bourgault shank w/ Bourgault splitter seed boot 6505-42 | 1/2" x 2-3/4" | 1/2" x 3" | Hex head |

410-QCA-5010 Speed-Loc™ Quick Change Adapter

| APPLICATION | TOP HOLE | BOTTOM HOLE | SPECIAL NOTES |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1" shank w/o seed boot or wedge | 1/2" x 2-1/2" | 1/2" x 2-1/2" | Hex head |
| 1-1/4" shank w/o seed boot or wedge | 1/2" x 2-3/4" | 1/2" x 2-3/4" | Hex head |

410-QCA-5080 Speed-Loc[™] Quick Change Adapter

| APPLICATION | TOP HOLE | BOTTOM HOLE | SPECIAL NOTES |
|--|-----------|-------------|---------------|
| 1-1/4" John Deere shank w/o seed boot or wedge | 1/2" x 3" | 1/2" x 3" | Hex head |

NOTES: 1) Above bolt lengths are determined using prevailing torque side lock nuts – grade C. This special locknut is necessary to keep the adapter tight.

2) When bolting a seed boot, usually it is the bottom bolt which bolts the seed boot to the shank; the top bolt should remain the same length as listed above. If the seed boot cross section at the point the bolt goes through is 1/8" thick or less, use the same bolt length as above without the lock washer. If the seed boot cross section at the point the bolt goes through is greater than 1/8", increase bolt length by adding the measured cross section of the seed boot at the point the bolt goes through to the above lengths. 3) When bolting an adapter using a wedge, a wedge will only be used when using the 410-QCA-5010 adapter on 43° and 47° chisel plows. Measure the cross section of the wedge at both bolt holes and add this amount to the above numbers. Remember that the measured cross section will be different at each hole in the wedge.

047 Series Bolt-On Sweeps

Light & Medium-Duty Cultivators

| APPLICATION | TOP BOLT | BOTTOM BOLT | SPECIAL NOTES |
|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| 1" Bourgault shank w/o seed boot | 1/2" x 2" | 1/2" x 2" | Plow bolts, stover lock nut |
| 1" Bourgault shank w/ Bourgault round tube seed boot | 1/2" x 2" | 1/2" x 2" | Plow bolts, stover lock nut |
| 1" Bourgault shank w/ Bourgault square tube seed boot | 1/2" x 2-1/4" | 1/2" x 2" | Plow bolts, stover lock nut |
| 7/8" Bourgault shank w/o seed boot | 1/2" x 1-3/4" | 1/2" x 1-3/4" | Plow bolts, stover lock nut |
| 7/8" Bourgault shank w/ Bourgault round tube seed boot | 1/2" x 2" | 1/2" x 1-3/4" | Plow bolts, stover lock nut |
| 7/8" Bourgault shank w/ Bourgault square tube seed boot | 1/2" x 2-1/4" | 1/2" x 1-3/4" | Plow bolts, stover lock nut |
| 3/4" Bourgault shank w/o seed boot | 1/2" x 1-3/4" | 1/2" x 1-3/4" | Plow bolts, stover lock nut |
| 3/4" Bourgault shank w/ Bourgault round tube seed boot | 1/2" x 1-3/4" | 1/2" x 1-3/4" | Plow bolts, stover lock nut |
| 3/4" Bourgault shank w/ Bourgault square tube seed boot | 1/2" x 2" | 1/2" x 1-3/4" | Plow bolts, stover lock nut |
| 3/4" Degelman shank w/o seed boot | 7/16" x 1-3/4" | 7/16" x 1-3/4" | Plow bolts, stover lock nut |
| 7/8" Flexi-Coil shank w/o seed boot | 7/16" x 1-3/4" | 7/16" x 1-3/4" | Plow bolts, stover lock nut |
| 1/2" Morris Challenger shank w/o seed boot | 3/8" x 1-1/2" | 3/8" x 1-1/2" | Plow bolts, stover lock nut |
| 5/8" Morris Challenger shank w/o seed boot | 3/8" x 1-1/2" | 3/8" x 1-1/2" | Plow bolts, stover lock nut |
| 5/8" John Deere shank w/o seed boot | 7/16" x 1-1/2" | 7/16" x 1-1/2" | Plow bolts, stover lock nut |
| 9/16" CIL shank w/o seed boot | 3/8" x 1-1/2" | 3/8" x 1-1/2" | Plow bolts, stover lock nut |
| 1/2" Case IH shank w/o seed boot | 7/16" x 1-1/2" | 7/16" x 1-1/2" | Plow bolts, stover lock nut |

043 & 050 Series Bolt-On Sweeps

Heavy-Duty Chisel Plows

| APPLICATION | TOP BOLT | BOTTOM BOLT | SPECIAL NOTES |
|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1" Bourgault shank w/o seed boot | 1/2" x 2" | 1/2" x 2" | Plow bolts, stover lock nut |
| 1" Bourgault shank w/ Bourgault splitter seed boot #6505-42 | 1/2" x 2-1/4" | 1/2" x 2" | Plow bolts, stover lock nut |
| 1-1/4" Bourgault shank w/o seed boot | 1/2" x 2-1/4" | 1/2" x 2-1/4" | Plow bolts, stover lock nut |
| 1-1/4" Bourgault shank w/ Bourgault splitter seed boot #6505-42 | 1/2" x 2-1/2" | 1/2" x 2-1/4" | Plow bolts, stover lock nut |
| 1" John Deere shank w/o seed boot | 1/2" x 1-3/4" | 1/2" x 2" | Plow bolts, stover lock nut |
| 3/4" Degelman shank (50°) w/o seed boot | 1/2" x 1-3/4" | 1/2" x 1-3/4" | Plow bolts, stover lock nut |
| 1-1/4" Flexi-Coil shank w/o seed boot | 1/2" x 2-1/4" | 1/2" x 2-1/4" | Plow bolts, stover lock nut |
| 1" Morris shank (43°) w/o seed boot | 1/2" x 2" | 1/2" x 2" | Plow bolts, stover lock nut |
| 1-1/4" CIL shank w/o seed boot | 1/2" x 2-1/4" | 1/2" x 2-1/4" | Plow bolts, stover lock nut |
| 1-1/4" Case IH shank w/o seed boot | 1/2" x 2-1/4" | 1/2" x 2-1/4" | Plow bolts, stover lock nut |
| 3/4" Case IH Vibra shank w/o seed boot | 1/2" x 1-3/4" | 1/2" x 1-3/4" | Plow bolts, stover lock nut |

NOTES: 1) All Bourgault sweeps come with 1/2" holes. Shanks with 3/8" and 7/16" holes require special oversize (O/S) head plow bolts. **2)** When bolting a seed boot, it's usually the bottom bolt which bolts the seed boot to the shank; the top bolt should remain the same length as listed above. If the seed boot cross section where the bolt goes through is 1/8" thick or less, use the same bolt length as above without the lock washer. If the seed boot cross section where the bolt goes through is greater than 1/8", increase bolt length by adding the measured cross section of the seed boot at the point the bolt goes through to the above lengths.

600 & 602 Series Replacement Tip Fertilizer Knives

| APPLICATION | TOP HOLE | BOTTOM HOLE | SPECIAL NOTES |
|--|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| FOR 47° & 50° APPLICATIONS NO WEDGE | IS REQUIRED | | |
| 1-1/4" Bourgault shank | 1/2" x 2-3/4" | 1/2" x 2-3/4" | Hex head bolt, regular nut & lock |
| 1" Bourgault shank | 1/2" x 2-1/2" | 1/2" x 2-1/2" | Hex head bolt, regular nut & lock |
| 7/8" Bourgault shank | 1/2" x 2-1/2" | 1/2" x 2-1/2" | Hex head bolt, regular nut & lock |
| 3/4" Bourgault shank | 1/2" x 2-1/4" | 1/2" x 2-1/4" | Hex head bolt, regular nut & lock |
| 1-1/4" Flexi-Coil shank | 1/2" x 2-3/4" | 1/2" x 2-3/4" | Hex head bolt, regular nut & lock |
| 1-1/4" Morris shank | 1/2" x 2-3/4" | 1/2" x 2-3/4" | Hex head bolt, regular nut & lock |
| 1" John Deere shank | 1/2" x 2-1/2" | 1/2" x 2-1/2" | Hex head bolt, regular nut & lock |
| 1-1/4" John Deere shank | 1/2" x 2-3/4" | 1/2" x 2-3/4" | Hex head bolt, regular nut & lock |
| 3/4" Degelman shank | 1/2" x 2-1/4" | 1/2" x 2-1/4" | Hex head bolt, regular nut & lock |
| FOR 43° APPLICATIONS WEDGE 400-WDG | G-0700 IS REQUIRED | | |
| 1" Morris shank for NH3 knives | 1/2" x 3" plow bolts, stover lock nut | 1/2" x 2-3/4" plow bolts, stover lock nut | Hex head, regular nut |
| 1" Morris shank for granular knives | 1/2" x 3" plow bolts, stover lock nut | 1/2" x 2-3/4" plow bolts, stover lock nut | Hex head, regular nut |
| 1-1/4" CIL shank, 2-1/2" hole center-to-center | 1/2" x 3-1/4" plow bolts, stover lock nut | 1/2" x 2-3/4" plow bolts, stover lock nut | Hex head, regular nut |
| 1-1/4" Case IH shank | 1/2" x 3-1/4" | 1/2" x 3" | Hex head bolt, regular nut & lock |
| 3/4" Case IH Vibra chisel shank | 1/2" x 2-3/4" | 1/2" x 2-1/2" | Hex head bolt, regular nut & lock |

NOTES: 1) Some material may have to be ground off the bottom of the 1-1/4" Morris shank (front face) to get the knife holder to seat down tight against the shank. **2)** The 1-1/4" IH shank will fit the NH3 knives, but not the granular knife. **3)** All knives come with holes to accommodate 1/2" bolts. If cultivator shanks have 7/16" holes, substitute 7/16" bolts for 1/2" and use a flat washer on the bolt head.

Common Torque Values USS/SAE Grade 8

| BOLT DIAMETER | TORQUE DRY FT. LBS. | LUBRICATED FT. LBS. |
|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1/4" | 12 | 9 |
| 5/16" | 24 | 18 |
| 3/8" | 45 | 35 |
| 7/16" | 70 | 50 |
| 1/2" | 110 | 80 |
| 9/16" | 150 | 110 |
| 5/8" | 210 | 160 |
| 3/4" | 380 | 280 |
| 7/8" | 600 | 450 |
| 1" | 910 | 680 |

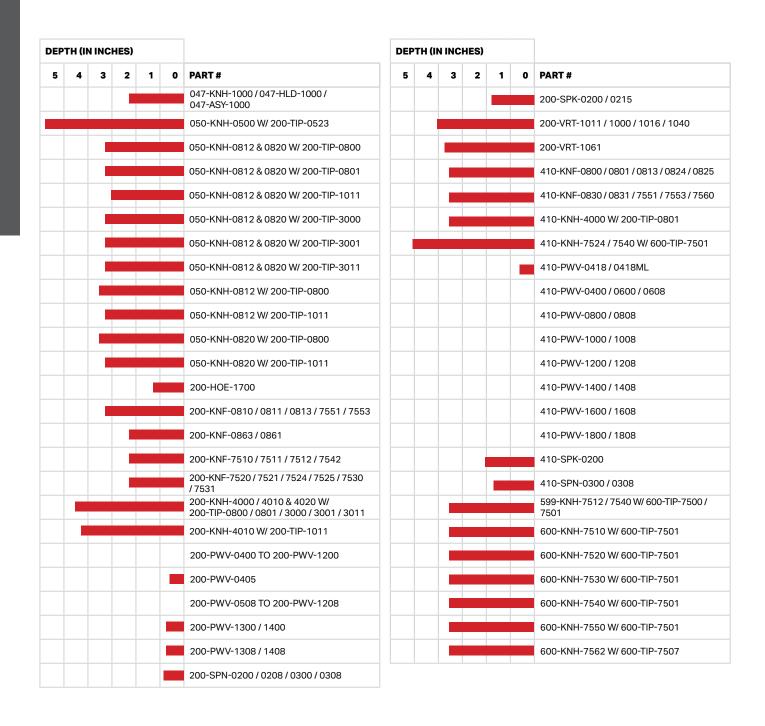
This chart lists some of the more common bolt sizes and their calculated torque values. To ensure proper installation and the integrity of the bolts, it is recommended that you follow these values. All highlighted values are common bolt sizes used for our products.

Common Torque Values Metric

| BOLT DIAMETER | CLAS | S 10.9 | CLAS | S 12.9 |
|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| BOLI DIAMETER | TORQUE DRY FT. LBS. | LUBRICATED FT. LBS. | TORQUE DRY FT. LBS. | LUBRICATED FT. LBS. |
| M4 | 3.2 | 2.4 | 3.8 | 2.8 |
| M5 | 6.5 | 4.9 | 7.6 | 5.7 |
| M6 | 11.1 | 8.3 | 13 | 9.7 |
| M7 | 18.5 | 13.9 | 21.7 | 16.3 |
| M8 | 26.9 | 20.2 | 31.4 | 23.6 |
| M10 | 53.2 | 39.9 | 62.2 | 46.7 |
| M12 | 92.8 | 69.6 | 108.5 | 81.4 |
| M14 | 148.4 | 111.3 | 173.4 | 130 |
| M16 | 230 | 173 | 269 | 202 |
| M18 | 318 | 239 | 372 | 279 |

Product Depth Charts

Seed Openers, Fertilizer Knives, Sweeps & Spikes

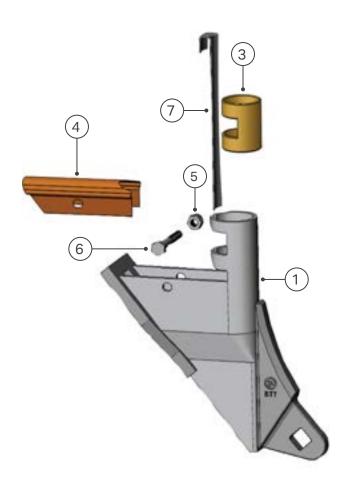


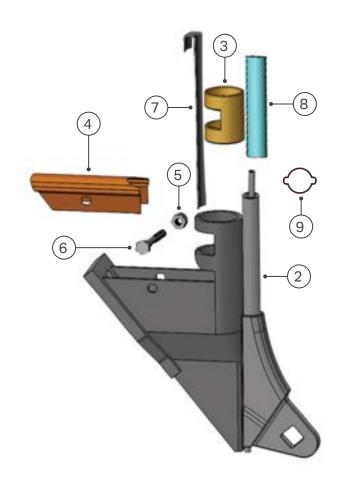
047-ASY-1000

Single Shoot Seed Openers (Page 20)

047-ASY-1005P

Single Shoot Seed Openers (Page 20)





0 047-ASY-1005P 047-ASY-1000 **PART** 047-HLD-1000 2 047-HLD-1005P 3 880-BSH-1130 4 047-CAP-1001 5 908-NNI-2504 6 942-HRG-2004 7 047-ACC-1001* 8 680-HOS-1000** • 880-HCL-0004

TIP OPTIONS:

| 200-TIP-0511 | 200-TIP-1011 |
|--------------|--------------|
| 200-TIP-0800 | 200-TIP-2011 |
| 200-TIP-0801 | 200-TIP-3000 |
| 200-TIP-0802 | 200-TIP-3001 |
| 200-TIP-0803 | 200-TIP-3011 |
| 200-TIP-0811 | 200-TIP-4011 |

Tips sold separately. See pages 12-13.

NOTES: Curved 50° shanks require either 880-WDG-0300 or 880-WDG-0301. **Sold separately.** See page 120.

*Use focus strip 047-ACC-1000 for more concentrated seed placement.

**680-HOS-1000 is a 6" x 1/2" I.D. NH3 hose.

880-ASY-1010 REQUIRED

This assembly is required to convert the standard 3/16" O.D. liquid phos tube to 1/4" I.D. liquid phos delivery hoses. **Sold separately**.

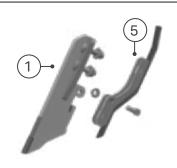


050-MRA-5120 & 5122 050-MRA-5130 & 5151

Bourgault Mid Row Shank Fertilizer Knives

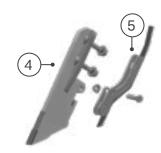
050-MRA-5220 & 5222 050-MRA-5230 & 5231

C-Shank Fertilizer Knives



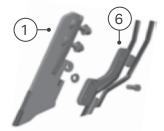
050-MRA-5120

FITS: Bourgault MRS with 1-3/4" bolt spacing (page 31)



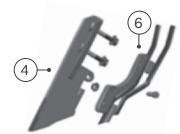
050-MRA-5220

FITS: C-shank with 2-1/4" bolt spacing (page 75)



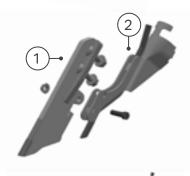
050-MRA-5122

FITS: C-shank with 2-1/4" bolt spacing (page 31)



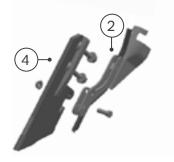
050-MRA-5222

FITS: C-shank with 2-1/4" bolt spacing (page 75)



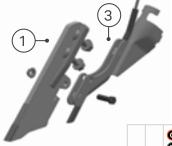
050-MRA-5130

FITS: Bourgault MRS with 1-3/4" bolt spacing (page 31)



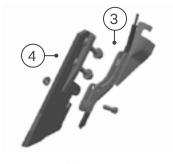
050-MRA-5230

FITS: C-shank with 2-1/4" bolt spacing (page 75)



050-MRA-5131

FITS: Bourgault MRS with 1-3/4" bolt spacing (page 31)



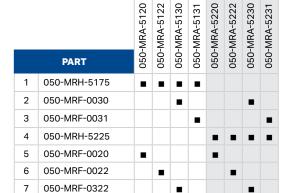
050-MRA-5231

FITS: C-shank with 2-1/4" bolt spacing (page 75)



050-MRF-0322

FITS: C-shank with 2-1/4" bolt spacing (page 75)

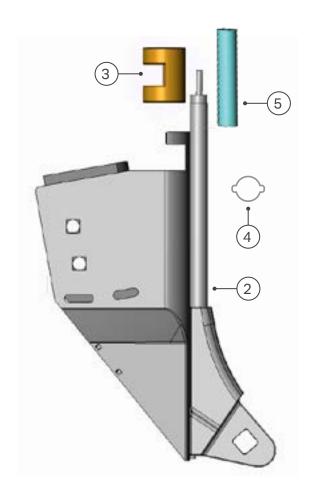


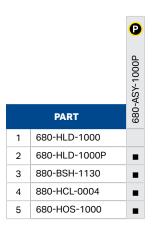
Nuts and bolts are included.

All product and company names are trademarks TM or registered $^{\circ}$ trademarks of their respective holders. Use of them does not imply any affiliation with or endorsement by them.

680-ASY-1000P

Single Shoot Seed Openers (Page 27 & 43)





TIP OPTIONS:

| 200-TIP-0511 | 200-TIP-1011 |
|--------------|--------------|
| 200-TIP-0800 | 200-TIP-2011 |
| 200-TIP-0801 | 200-TIP-3000 |
| 200-TIP-0802 | 200-TIP-3001 |
| 200-TIP-0803 | 200-TIP-3011 |
| 200-TIP-0811 | 200-TIP-4011 |

Tips sold separately. See pages 12-13.

200-BNC-3100 907-NPF-3755 & 960-CRG-3755

NOTES: *680-HOS-1000 is a $6" \times 1/2"$ I.D. NH3 hose.

880-ASY-1010 REQUIRED

This assembly is required to convert the standard 3/16" O.D. liquid phos tube to 1/4" I.D. liquid phos delivery hoses. **Sold separately**.

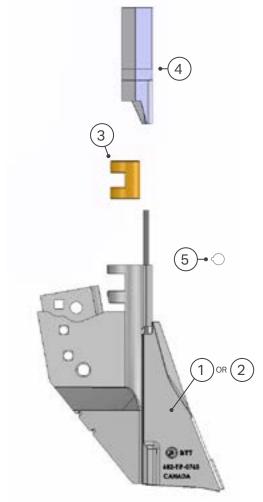


682-ASY-2063/2064

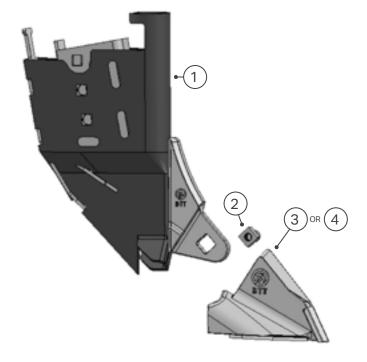
680-ASY-0211/0212

Side Band Seed Openers (Page 30 & 47)

TriMax[™] Triple-Shoot System Seed Openers (Page 30)



682-ASY-2063 (LEFT) **682-ASY-2064P** (RIGHT SHOWN)



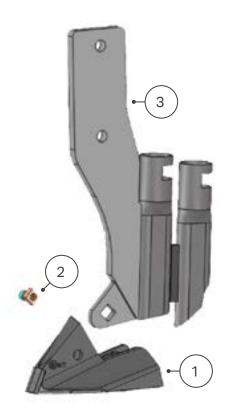
680-ASY-0211 (LEFT) **680-ASY-0212** (RIGHT SHOWN)

| | | 0 | 0 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | 682-ASY-2063 | 682-ASY-2064 |
| | PART | 89 | 89 |
| 1 | 682-KNF-2063 | - | |
| 2 | 682-KNF-2064 | | • |
| 3 | 880-BSH-1130 | | • |
| 4 | 682-DEF-1000 | - | - |
| 5 | 880-HCL-0003 | - | - |

| | | G | 0 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | 680-ASY-0211 | 680-ASY-0212 |
| | PART | -089 | -089 |
| 1 | 680-HLD-0712 | - | |
| 2 | 200-BNC-3100 | | • |
| 3 | 612-TIP-0211 | - | |
| 4 | 612-TIP-0212 | | |

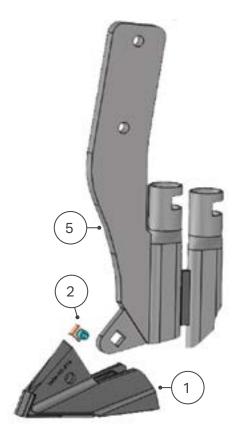
610-TIP-4041 Assemblies

Paired Row Seed Openers (Assemblies on these pages include the tip)



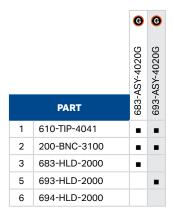
683-ASY-4020G

FITS: Morris Contour I (page 48)



693-ASY-4020G

FITS: Morris Contour II & Morris Quantum (page 48)

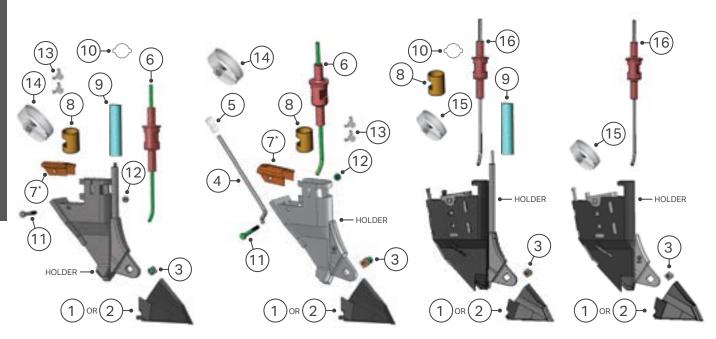


NOTES: Accessory 680-ACC-0004 is a conversion tab needed to replace the fertilizer tube on the 680-HLD-2000, making it a single shoot opener. See page 120.

 $All\ product\ and\ company\ names\ are\ trademarks\ ^{T\!M}\ or\ registered\ ^{\otimes}\ trademarks\ of\ their\ respective\ holders.\ Use\ of\ them\ does\ not\ imply\ any\ affiliation\ with\ or\ endorsement\ by\ them.$

612-TIP-0711 & 0712 Assemblies

Side Band Seed Openers (Assemblies on these pages include the tip)



0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

610-ASY-0711GP/LP 610-ASY-0712GP/LP (SHOWN)

HOLDERS:

612-HLD-0711P 612-HLD-0712P (SHOWN)

FITS: C-shank (page 23)

612-ASY-0711 612-ASY-0712 (SHOWN)

HOLDERS:

612-HLD-0711 612-HLD-0712 (SHOWN)

FITS: C-shank (page 23)

680-ASY-0711LP 680-ASY-0712LP (SHOWN)

HOLDERS:

680-HLD-0711P 680-HLD-0712P (SHOWN)

FITS: Bourgault PHD (page 28)

680-ASY-0711L 680-ASY-0712L (SHOWN)

HOLDERS:

680-HLD-0711 680-HLD-0712 (SHOWN)

FITS: Bourgault PHD (page 28)

*BUILD TO ORDER

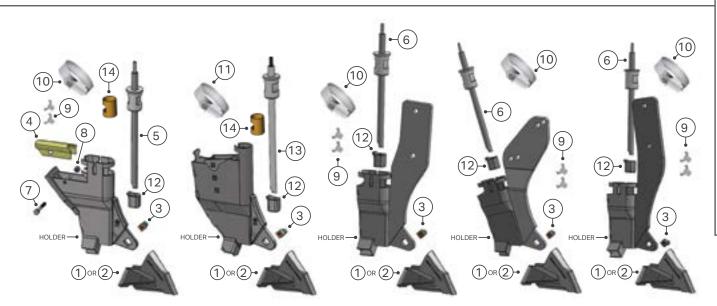
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
|----|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| | | 610-ASY-0711GP | 610-ASY-0711LP | 610-ASY-0712GP | 610-ASY-0712LP | 612-ASY-0711G | 612-ASY-0711GP | 612-ASY-0711L | 612-ASY-0711LP | 2-ASY-0712G | 612-ASY-0712GP | 612-ASY-0712L | 612-ASY-0712LP | 680-ASY-0711G | 580-ASY-0711GP | 680-ASY-0711L | 680-ASY-0711LP | 580-ASY-0712G | 680-ASY-0712GP | 580-ASY-0712L | 680-ASY-0712LP |
| | PART | 610- | 610- | 610- | 610- | 612- | 612 | 612- | 612- | 612- | 612- | 612- | 612- | -089 | -089 | -089 | -089 | -089 | -089 | -089 | -089 |
| 1 | 612-TIP-0711 | | • | | | • | • | • | • | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | | |
| 2 | 612-TIP-0712 (SHOWN) | | | • | • | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | | | • | • | • | • |
| 3 | 200-BNC-3100 | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 4 | 047-TUB-2540 | | | | | | • | | • | | • | | • | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 880-CPL-2500 | | | | | | - | | • | | • | | • | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 612-TUB-6061 | | • | | • | | | • | • | | | • | • | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 612-CAP-1002 | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 880-BSH-1130 | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | • | • | | |
| 9 | 680-HOS-1000* | • | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | • | | • | | • | | • |
| 10 | 880-HCL-0004 | • | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | • | | • | | | | |
| 11 | 942-HRG-2004 | | • | • | • | • | | • | • | | | • | • | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 908-NNI-2504 | | • | • | • | • | | • | • | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | 880-HCL-0001 (x2) | | | • | | • | • | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 880-HCL-1828 | | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | 880-HCL-9152 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | • | | | • | • |
| 16 | 682-TUB-6061 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | • | | | • | • |

NOTES: If your C-shank holder looks different than those pictured above, you have a pre-2014 style holder.

These holders require the galvanized steel cap 612-CAP-1001.

614-TIP-2711 & 2712 Assemblies

Side Band Seed Openers (Assemblies on these pages include the tip)



610-ASY-2711 (LEFT) 610-ASY-2712 (RIGHT SHOWN)

HOLDERS:

610-HLD-2711 610-HLD-2712 (SHOWN)

FITS: C-shank (page 22)

680-ASY-2711 (LEFT) 680-ASY-2712

(RIGHT SHOWN)

HOLDERS:

680-HLD-2711 680-HLD-2712 (SHOWN)

FITS: Edge On, Bourgault PHD (page 29) Morris Maxim (page 46)

683-ASY-2711 (LEFT) 683-ASY-2712

(RIGHT SHOWN)

HOLDERS:

*683-HLD-2711 *683-HLD-2712 (SHOWN)

*BUILD TO ORDER

FITS: Morris Contour I (page 46)

684-ASY-2711 (LEFT) 684-ASY-2712

(RIGHT SHOWN)

HOLDERS:

684-HLD-2711 684-HLD-2712 (SHOWN)

FITS: Case IH 800/900, NH P2070 & 2075, Flexi-Coil PD5700 & 7200 (page 33) **693-ASY-2711** (LEFT) **693-ASY-2712** (RIGHT SHOWN)

HOLDERS:

693-HLD-2711 693-HLD-2712 (SHOWN)

FITS: Morris Contour II (page 46)

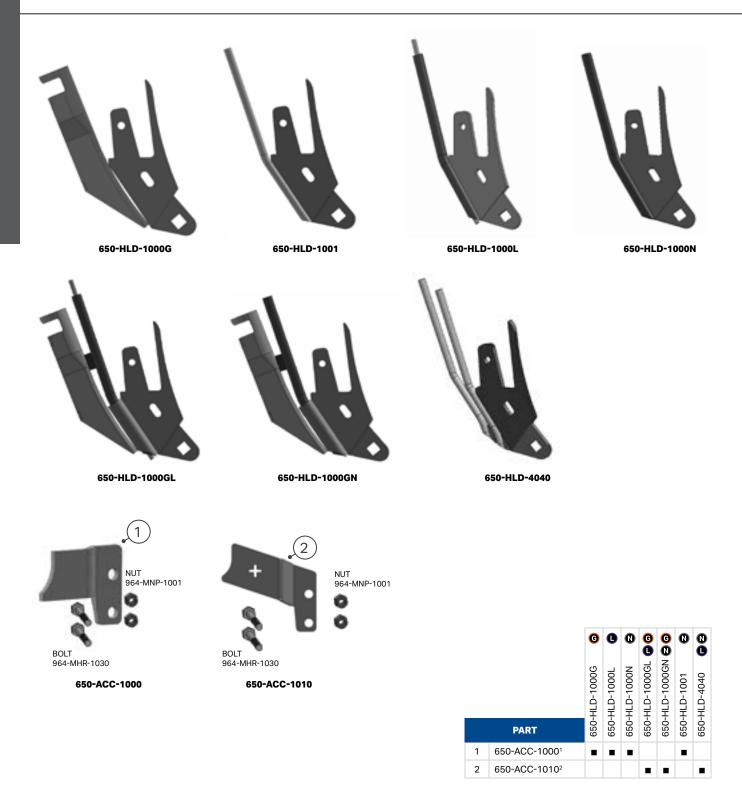
| 4 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | G | G | 0 | 0 | G | G | 0 | 0 | G | G | 0 | () () | © | © | 0 | 0 | 0 | G P | 0 | 0 | (| () | 0 | 0 | 0 | G | 0 | 0 | © | G | | 0 |
|----|-----------------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| | ANDARD INSTALLATION MORE PITCH | DFA610-ASY-2711G | 610-ASY-2711L | 610-ASY-2712G | 610-ASY-2712L | 680-ASY-2711G | 680-ASY-2711GP | 680-ASY-2711L | 680-ASY-2711LP | 680-ASY-2712G | 680-ASY-2712GP | 680-ASY-2712L | 680-ASY-2712LP | 683-ASY-2711G | 683-ASY-2711GP | 683-ASY-2711L | 683-ASY-2711LP | 683-ASY-2712G | 683-ASY-2712GP | 683-ASY-2712L | 683-ASY-2712LP | 684-ASY-2711G | 684-ASY-2711GP | 684-ASY-2711L | 684-ASY-2711LP | 684-ASY-2712G | 684-ASY-2712GP | 684-ASY-2712L | 684-ASY-2712LP | 693-ASY-2711G | 693-ASY-2711GP | 693-ASY-2711L | 693-ASY-2711LP | 693-ASY-2712G | 693-ASY-2712GP | 593-ASY-2712L | 593-ASY-2712LP |
| | PART | DFA(| 610- | -019 | -019 | -089 | -089 | -089 | -089 | -089 | -089 | -089 | -089 | -683 | -683 | -683 | -683 | -683 | -683 | -683 | -683 | 684- | 684- | 684- | 684- | 684- | 684- | 684- | 684- | -693 | -693 | -69 | -693 | -693 | -693 | -693 | -693 |
| 1 | 614-TIP-2711 | | | | | - | | | | | | | | - | | | • | | | | | - | • | | • | | | | | - | | - | | | | | |
| 2 | 614-TIP-2712 (SHOWN) | | | • | - | | | | | • | • | - | • | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | • | • | • | • |
| 3 | 200-BNC-3100 | - | - | - | - | - | • | • | • | • | - | • | • | - | • | • | • | • | - | - | - | - | • | • | • | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | • | - | • | • |
| 4 | 610-CAP-1080 | - | - | • | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 880-TUB-2701 | | - | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 880-TUB-2711 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | - | | | - | - | | | • | - | | | - | - | | | - | - | | | • | • |
| 7 | 942-HRG-2004 | • | - | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 908-NNI-2504 | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | 880-HCL-0001 (x2) | - | | - | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | | • | • | | | - | • | | | - | • | | | • | - | | | • | - | | |
| 10 | 880-HCL-1828 | • | - | • | • | | | | | | | | | - | • | • | - | • | • | - | • | - | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | - | - | - | • | - | • | • |
| 11 | 880-HCL-9152 | | | | | | | • | • | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 614-ACC-1000 | | - | | - | | | - | - | | | • | • | | | • | - | | | • | - | | | • | • | | | - | • | | | • | • | | | • | • |
| 13 | 680-TUB-2701 | | | | | | | - | - | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 880-BSH-1130 | - | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTES: Two 880-HCL-0001 are included with the granular openers only. They are intended to provide additional security to installed hoses. **See page 121 for proper hose clip installation.** When ordering liquid phos openers call the factory for tube sizes. When installing openers on Case IH 800 & 900, New Holland P2070 & 2075, and Flexi-Coil PD5700 & 7200 you have two options as shown in the diagram above.

All product and company names are trademarksTM or registered® trademarks of their respective holders. Use of them does not imply any affiliation with or endorsement by them.

John Deere 1870 Conserva Pak & P500

Fertilizer Knives (Page 39)



NOTES: ¹650-ACC-1000 bracket is required on single fertilizer knives. ²650-ACC-1010 bracket is required for 650-HLD-1000GN and 650-HLD-1000GL. Required on units prior to 2017.

They are not included in the assembly and must be ordered separately. The metric bolts needed for installation of these bracket are included. Correct bracket installation is shown on page 39.

TIP OPTIONS:

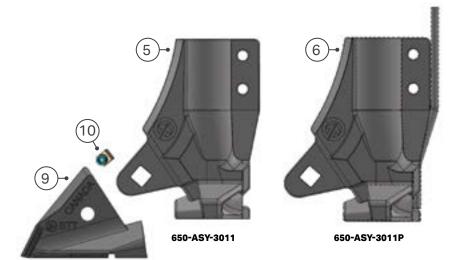
200-TIP-0511 200-TIP-0803 200-TIP-0802 200-TIP-0801 200-TIP-0800 200-TIP-0811

Tips sold separately. See pages 12-13.

John Deere 1870 Conserva Pak & P500

Seed Openers (Page 40). Assemblies on this page include the tip.





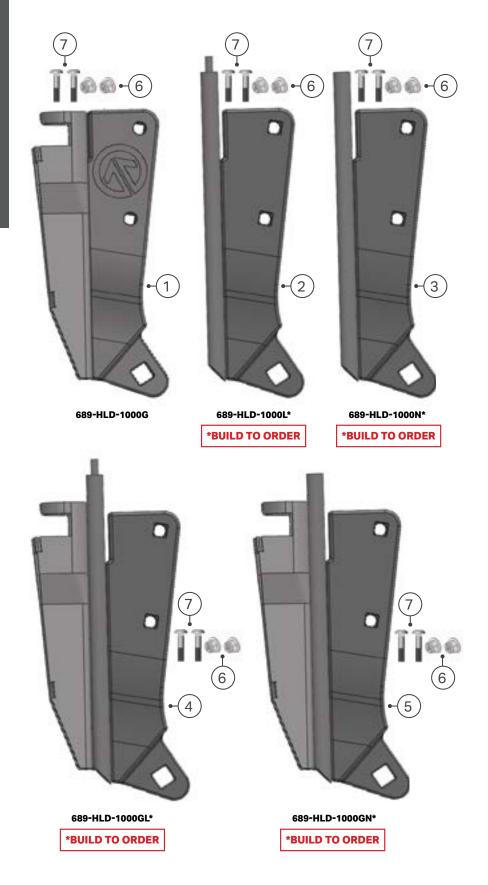
| | | 650-ASY-0711 | 650-ASY-0712 | 650-ASY-0711P | 650-ASY-0712P | 650-ASY-3011 | 650-ASY-3011P |
|----|----------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| | PART | 650 | 650 | 650 | 650 | 650 | 650 |
| 1 | 650-HLD-0711 | • | | | | | |
| 2 | 650-HLD-0712 | | • | | | | |
| 3 | 650-HLD-0711P | | | • | | | |
| 4 | 650-HLD-0712P | | | | • | | |
| 5 | 650-HLD-3000 | | | | | • | |
| 6 | 650-HLD-3000P | | | | | | • |
| 7 | 612-TIP-0711 (SHOWN) | • | | • | | | |
| 8 | 612-TIP-0712 | | • | | • | | |
| 9 | 200-TIP-3011 | | | | | • | • |
| 10 | 200-BNC-3100 | • | • | • | • | • | • |

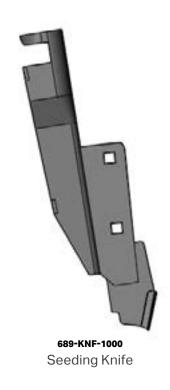
All product and company names are trademarks™ or registered® trademarks of their respective holders. Use of them does not imply any affiliation with or endorsement by them. John Deere and 1870 Conserva Pak are the registered trademarks of Deere & Company.

-3011 -3011P -0712P

John Deere P670 & P680/Seed Master

Fertilizer Knives (Page 41 & 50)





| | | 6 | 0 | 0 | G | (0 |
|---|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
| | | 689-HLD-1000G | 689-HLD-1000L | 689-HLD-1000N | 689-HLD-1000GL | 689-HLD-1000GN* |
| | PART | -689 | -689 | -689 | -689 | -689 |
| 1 | 689-HLD-1000G | • | | | | |
| 2 | 689-HLD-1000L | | • | | | |
| 3 | 689-HLD-1000N | | | • | | |
| 4 | 689-HLD-1000GL | | | | • | |
| 5 | 689-HLD-1000GN* | | | | | - |
| 6 | 907-NPF-3755 | • | • | • | • | - |
| 7 | 960-CRG-1755 | - | - | - | - | • |

TIP OPTIONS:

200-TIP-0511 200-TIP-0801

200-TIP-0802

200-TIP-0803

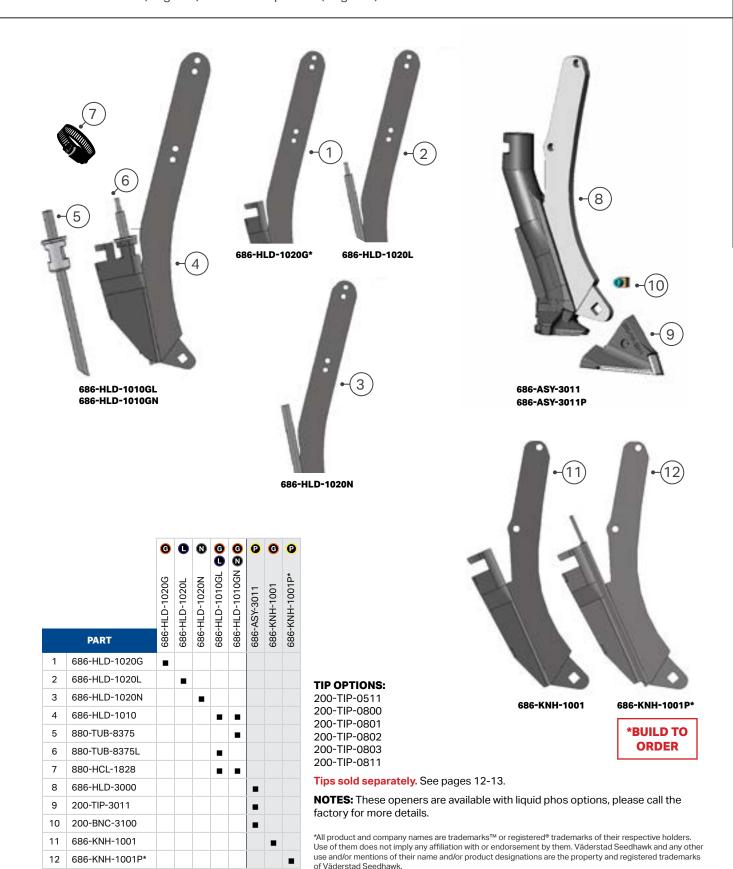
200-TIP-0811

Tips sold separately. See pages 12-13.

NOTES: Use 960-CRG-1755 on front shank if installing stainless shield.

Väderstad Seed Hawk

Fertilizer Knives (Page 51) and Seed Openers (Page 53)



Titan Opener System

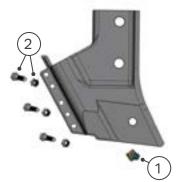
Pages 54-55

1 CHOOSE YOUR HOLDER



620-HLD-5000

FITS: 47° and 50 ° C-shank



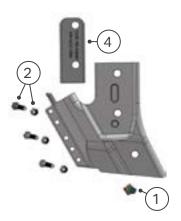
688-HLD-5000

FITS: Horsch 84° Shank, ST and CO

NOTES: On older drills, customer needs to verify mounting bolt holes.

1/2" bolt hole requires **694-HLD-5000** (does not require 694-ACC-1000)

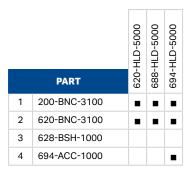
5/8" bolt hole requires 688-HLD-5000



694-HLD-5000

FITS: Case IH AXT 700, NH P2060, Flexi-Coil 5500 & Concord Edge On (84° shanks only)

NOTES: 694-HLD-5000 requires 694-ACC-1000 (included). Not required when installing on the Concord.



All product and company names are trademarks $^{\text{TM}}$ or registered $^{\text{@}}$ trademarks of their respective holders. Use of them does not imply any affiliation with or endorsement by them.

2 CHOOSE YOUR SEEDSHOE



620-SSH-1000 2-3/4" Paired Row



620-SSH-4000 4" Paired Row



620-SSH-6000 6" Paired Row

Titan Opener System

Pages 54-55





620-TIP-1510



620-TIP-4060 NOTE: 880-CPL-2500 is required (included).

4 CHOOSE YOUR FERTILIZER









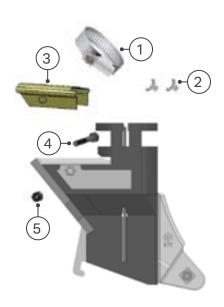
NOTES: The tube assemblies include the tube and any accessories shown.

*For pressurized NH3 Systems (including MaxQuip) you will be given the standard NH3 tube and then must consult with your pressurized system dealer for tubing inserts.

VOS

Pages 56-57

1 CHOOSE YOUR HOLDER



610-HLD-2080HD

FITS: 47° and 50° C-shank



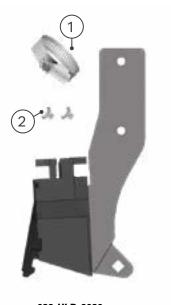
688-HLD-2080

FITS: Horsch 84° Shank, ST and CO

NOTE: When installing openers on Horsch 84° Shanks you have two options shown above.

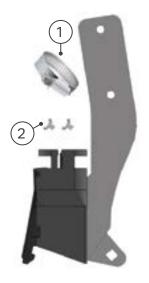
STANDARD INSTALLATION

4° MORE PITCH



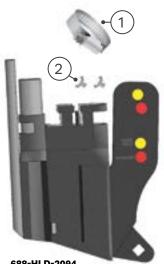
683-HLD-2080

FITS: Morris Contour II and Morris Quantum



693-HLD-2080

FITS: Morris Contour II and Morris Quantum



688-HLD-2094

FITS: Horsch 84° Shank, ST and CO

NOTE: When installing openers on Horsch 84° Shanks you have two options shown above.

STANDARD INSTALLATION

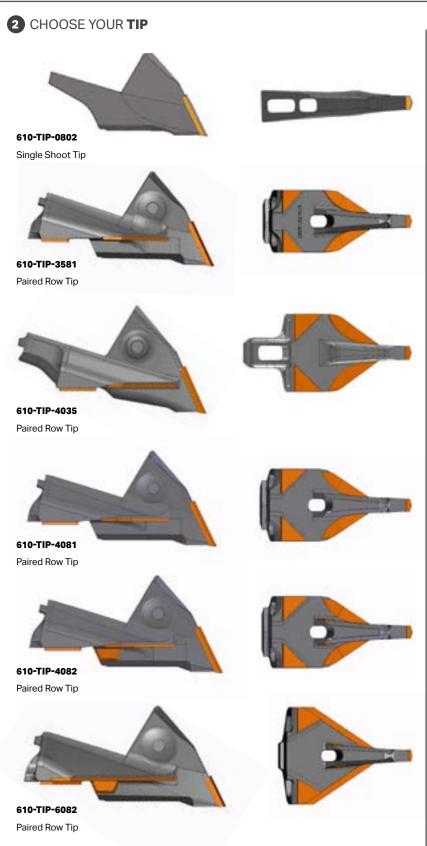
4° MORE PITCH

| | PART | 610-HLD-2080HD | 688-HLD-2080 | 693-HLD-2080 | 694-HLD-2080 | 688-HLD-2094 |
|---|-------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1 | 880-HCL-1828 | • | • | • | • | • |
| 2 | 880-HCL-0001 (x2) | - | - | - | - | • |
| 3 | 610-CAP-1080 | - | | | | |
| 4 | 942-HRG-2004 | - | | | | |
| 5 | 908-NNI-2504 | • | | | | |

All product and company names are trademarks™ or registered® of their respective holders. Use of them does not imply any affiliation with or endorsement by them.

VOS

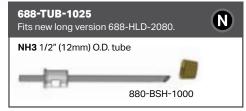
Pages 56-57











NOTES: All tubes come with bushings as pictured above.

PROPER INSTALLATION:



European Speciality Products

Disk Blades & Accessories

MANUFACTURED BY FORGES DE NIAUX



FITS: KOCKERLING, FARMET, BEDNAR, SMS

Kockering Rebel, Farmet Softer, Bednar

| | 910964,9002598- |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Replaces OEM Part # | 3007653, |
| | KM060174 |
| Disk Type | Notched Concave |
| Dimensions | 20" x 5mm |
| Pilot Hole Size | N/A |
| # of Bolt Holes | 4 |



570-HBA-1000

Replaces OEM Part #

9031.40.12 (Gregoire Besson) 910974 Kockerling, F06160015R (Maschio)











European Products Hubs & Bearings



570-HBA-1000

HUB & BEARING

FITS: Kockerling, Farmet, Bednar, SMS

REPLACES OEM PART #: 9031.40.12 (Gregoire Besson), 910974 Kockerling, F06160015R (Maschio)



570-HBA-1005

HUB & BEARING

FITS: John Deere



570-HBA-1015L

BEARING ASSEMBLY

FITS: Lemken

MODEL: Heliodora



570-HBA-1015R

BEARING ASSEMBLY

FITS: Lemken

MODEL: Heliodora

European Products Cultivator Parts



018-HSW-1503

SWEEP

FITS: Hatzenbichler Interrow Cultivators **REPLACES OEM PART #:** R409456



018-HTN-0360

TINE

FITS: Hatzenbichler Interrow Cultivators

REPLACES OEM PART #: 1909020005 / 94511



Hatzenbichler - Roll Pin



European Products & Accessories



018-FLW-1165

CARBIDE LEFT WING

FITS: Farmet

OVERVIEW: 10mm thick with a 165mm working width Left Wing with carbide on cutting edge for excellent wear performance and cutting.

NOTES: Use existing hardware to install pins. **REPLACES OEM PART #:** 3004183 / 3013020

Diverse product line available to fit Farmet wear parts, contact your BTT representative for additional information.



018-FRW-1165

CARBIDE RIGHT WING

FITS: Farmet

OVERVIEW: 10mm thick with a 165mm working width Right Wing with carbide on cutting edge for excellent wear performance and cutting.

NOTES: Use existing hardware to install pins.

REPLACES OEM PART #: 3004183 / 3013020

Diverse product line available to fit Farmet wear parts, contact your BTT representative for additional information.











018-BLT-1220

018-BLT-1230

018-WSH-3500

571-NUT-2400L

571-NUT-2400R

M12X1.25 X 20 - Bolt

M12X1.25 X 30 - Bolt

350Dx2x25ID Washer - Flat

M24X1.5 Lemken Hel 9 Left - Nut

M24X1.5 Lemken Hel 9 Right - Nut

| PRODUCT | PAGE |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| 010-BTP-0750 | 117 |
| 010-DEG-1000 | 100 |
| 010-DEG-1001ML | 100 |
| 010-DEG-5626ML | 103 |
| 010-DEG-6227ML 010-HAR-3814ML | 103 102 |
| 010-HAR-3817ML | 102 |
| 010-HAR-3818ML | 102 |
| 010-HAR-3819ML | 102 |
| 010-HAR-4309ML | 102 |
| 010-HAR-4375ML | 102 |
| 010-HAR-5000ML | 102 |
| 010-HAR-5001ML 010-HAR-5008ML | 102 102 |
| 010-HAR-5020ML | 102 |
| 010-HAR-5022ML | 102 |
| 010-HAR-5024ML | 102 |
| 010-HAR-5027ML | 103 |
| 010-HAR-5028ML | 103 |
| 010-HAR-5029ML | 103 |
| 010-HAR-5625ML | 103 |
| 010-HAR-5627ML 010-HAR-5628ML | 103 103 |
| 010-HAR-6230ML | 103 |
| 010-HAR-6250ML | 103 |
| 010-PHT-1020 | 118 |
| 010-PHT-2010 | 118 |
| 010-PHT-5011 | 118 |
| 010-PHT-9010 | 118 |
| 010-PHT-9015 010-WWS-0662 | 118 116 |
| 010-WWS-0762 | 116 |
| 010-WWS-1202 | 116 |
| 010-WWS-1509 | 116 |
| 010-WWS-2506 | 116 |
| 010-WWS-9520 | 116 |
| 012-MAN-1000 | 117 |
| 015-JDS-2680 015-SRC-0001 | 100 |
| 015-SRC-0004 | 100 |
| 018-BLT-1220 | 148 |
| 018-BLT-1230 | 148 |
| 018-FLW-1165 | 148 |
| 018-FRW-1165 | 148 |
| 018-HPN-0620 | 147 |
| 018-HSW-1503 018-HTN-0360 | 147 147 |
| 018-NUT-1201 | 145 |
| 018-PBT-1230 | 145 |
| 018-RYT-2500ML | 117 |
| 018-WSH-3500 | 148 |
| 030-HLD-2000 | 92 |
| 030-HLD-2040 | 92 |
| 043-PWV-0800 043-PWV-1000 | 91 |
| 043-PWV-1000 043-PWV-1200 | 91 |
| 043-PWV-1400 | 91 |
| 043-PWV-1600 | 91 |
| 043-PWV-1800 | 91 |
| 047-ACC-1001 | 120 |
| 047-ACC-1002 | 120 |
| 047-ASY-1000 | 20, 129 |
| 047-ASY-1005P | 20, 129 |
| 047-CAP-1000 047-KNH-1000 | 120 20 |
| 047-PWV-0400 | 91 |
| | |

| PRODUCT | PAGE |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| 047-PWV-0708 | 91 |
| 047-PWV-0708 047-PWV-0900 | 91 |
| 047-PWV-0900 047-PWV-0908 | 91 |
| 047-PWV-1000 | 91 |
| 047-PWV-1008 | 91 |
| 047-PWV-1100 | 91 |
| 047-PWV-1200 | 91 |
| 047-PWV-1300 | 91 |
| 047-PWV-1308 | 91 |
| 047-VRT-1040 | 20 |
| 050-KNH-0812 | 21 |
| 050-KNH-0820 | 71 |
| 050-PWV-0600 050-PWV-0800 | 91 |
| 050-PWV-0800 050-MRA-5120 | 31, 75, 130 |
| 050-MRA-5122 | 31, 75, 130 |
| 050-MRA-5130 | 31, 75, 130 |
| 050-MRA-5131 | 31, 75, 130 |
| 050-MRA-5220 | 75, 130 |
| 050-MRA-5222 | 75, 130 |
| 050-MRA-5230 | 75, 130 |
| 050-MRA-5231 | 75, 130 |
| 050-MRF-0020 | 130 |
| 050-MRF-0022 | 130 |
| 050-MRF-0030 | 130 |
| 050-MRF-0031 050-MRF-0322 | 130 130 |
| 050-MRH-5175 | 130 |
| 050-MRH-5225 | 130 |
| 050-PWV-1000 | 91 |
| 050-PWV-1200 | 91 |
| 050-PWV-1400 | 91 |
| 050-PWV-1600 | 91 |
| 050-PWV-1608 | 91 |
| 050-PWV-1800 | 91 |
| 070-RCH-0451 | 92 |
| 070-RCH-0451ML | 93 |
| 070-RCH-0452 070-RCH-0452ML | 92 93 |
| 070-RCH-0452ML 070-RSP-0200A | 92 |
| 070-RSP-0210A | 92 |
| 070-RSP-0220A | 92 |
| 100-DRV-1010 | 81 |
| 100-DRV-1020 | 81 |
| 100-HAM-4000 | 81 |
| 100-WDG-0700 | 120 |
| 200-ASY-0001 | 121 |
| 200-ASY-7523 | 71 |
| 200-BNC-3100 | 13, 121 |
| 200-DRV-1013 | 81 |
| 200-DRV-1030 200-GFO-0308 | 81 |
| 200-HOE-1700 | 88 59 |
| 200-KNF-0810 | 59 |
| 200-KNF-0811 | 59 |
| 200-KNF-0813 | 59 |
| 200-KNF-0863 | 60 |
| 200-KNF-7501 | 60 |
| 200-KNF-7511 | 60 |
| 200-KNF-7521 | 67 |
| 200-KNF-7525 | 67 |
| 200-KNF-7531 | 67 |
| 200-KNH-4000 | 61 |
| 200-KNH-4010 200-KNH-4020 | 61 |
| 200 NNT-4020 | 70 |

| PROPUST | DACE |
|------------------------------|------------|
| PRODUCT 200-PWV-0400 | PAGE 87 |
| 200-PWV-0400 200-PWV-0405 | 88 |
| 200-PWV-0405ML | 88, 93 |
| 200-PWV-0428 | 88 |
| 200-PWV-0500 | 87 |
| 200-PWV-0508 | 87 |
| 200-PWV-0528 | 88 |
| 200-PWV-0700 | 87 |
| 200-PWV-0708 200-PWV-0900 | 87 87 |
| 200-PWV-0900 200-PWV-0908 | 87 |
| 200-PWV-0928 | 88 |
| 200-PWV-1000 | 87 |
| 200-PWV-1008 | 87 |
| 200-PWV-1100 | 87 |
| 200-PWV-1108 | 87 |
| 200-PWV-1200 200-PWV-1208 | 87 |
| 200-PWV-1208 200-PWV-1300 | 87 87 |
| 200-PWV-1308 | 87 |
| 200-PWV-1400 | 87 |
| 200-PWV-1408 | 87 |
| 200-PWV-1608 | 87 |
| 200-PWV-1808 | 87 |
| 200-QCA-4700 | 79 |
| 200-QCA-4710 | 79 |
| 200-QCA-5000 200-QCA-5010 | 79 79 |
| 200 QCA 5010 200-QCA-5020 | 79 |
| 200-QCA-5030 | 79 |
| 200-REL-1010 | 81 |
| 200-SLC-1001 | 81 |
| 200-SLC-1010 | 81 |
| 200-SLC-1020 | 81 |
| 200-SLC-1030 200-SLC-1035 | 81 |
| 200 SLC 1033 200-SLC-1037 | 81 |
| 200-SLC-1038 | 81 |
| 200-SLC-1039 | 81 |
| 200-SPK-0200 | 88 |
| 200-SPK-0200ML | 88, 93 |
| 200-SPK-0215 | 88 |
| 200-SPK-0230 200-SPN-0200 | 88 62 |
| 200-SPN-0208 | 62 |
| 200-SPN-0308 | 62 |
| 200-TIP-0511 | 12 |
| 200-TIP-0800 | 12 |
| 200-TIP-0801 | 12 |
| 200-TIP-0802 | 12 |
| 200-TIP-0803 200-TIP-0811 | 12 12 |
| 200-TIP-0811 200-TIP-1011 | 12 |
| 200-TIP-2011 | 12 |
| 200-TIP-3000 | 13 |
| 200-TIP-3001 | 13 |
| 200-TIP-3011 | 13 |
| 200-TIP-3020 | 13 |
| 200-TIP-4011 | 13 |
| 200-VRT-1040 200-WDG-0206 | 62 120 |
| 200-WDG-0506 | 120 |
| 200-WDG-1000 | 120 |
| 200-WDG-1006 | 120 |
| 300-ATM-1000 | 64 |
| 300-ATM-1006 | 64 |
| | |

| PRODUCT | PAGE |
|------------------------------|----------------|
| 300-ATM-1010 | 64 |
| 300-ATM-1020 | 64 |
| 300-ATM-1031 | 64 |
| 300-ATM-1035 | 64 |
| 300-ATM-1036 | 64 |
| 300-BNC-4414 300-BSH-1200 | 64, 121 120 |
| 300-BSH-1200 300-HLD-4700 | 63 |
| 300-HLD-4710 | 63 |
| 300-HLD-5000 | 63 |
| 300-HLD-5010 | 63 |
| 300-SQR-1500 | 64 |
| 300-SQR-1505 | 64 |
| 333-ASY-3011 | 26 |
| 333-KNF-1010 | 25 |
| 333-KNF-1030 | 25 |
| 333-KNF-2000 | 25 |
| 333-KNF-2020 333-KNF-2050 | 26 26 |
| 400-DRV-1000 | 81 |
| 400-DRV-1010 | 81 |
| 400-WDG-0300 | 120 |
| 400-WDG-0700 | 120 |
| 410-ASY-0823 | 70 |
| 410-ASY-7523 | 70 |
| 410-KNF-0801 | 61 |
| 410-KNF-0825 | 68 |
| 410-KNF-0826 | 68 |
| 410-KNF-0827 | 68 |
| 410-KNF-0831 | 68 |
| 410-KNF-0835 410-KNF-7551 | 68 69 |
| 410-KNF-7553 | 69 |
| 410-KNF-7540 | 69 |
| 410-KNF-7560 | 69 |
| 410-KNH-7524 | 69 |
| 410-KNH-7526 | 69 |
| 410-PWV-0400 | 89 |
| 410-PWV-0418 | 90 |
| 410-PWV-0418ML | 90, 93 |
| 410-PWV-0518 | 90 |
| 410-PWV-0600 410-PWV-0608 | 89 89 |
| 410-PWV-0800 | 89 |
| 410-PWV-0808 | 89 |
| 410-PWV-1000 | 89 |
| 410-PWV-1008 | 89 |
| 410-PWV-1200 | 89 |
| 410-PWV-1208 | 89 |
| 410-PWV-1400 | 89 |
| 410-PWV-1408 | 89 |
| 410-PWV-1600 | 89 |
| 410-PWV-1608 | 89 |
| 410-PWV-1808 | 89 |
| 410-QCA-5000 410-QCA-5010 | 80 |
| 410-QCA-5010 410-QCA-5020 | 80 |
| 410-QCA-5020 410-QCA-5080 | 80 |
| 410-SLC-1001 | 81 |
| 410-SLC-1022 | 81 |
| 410-SLC-1030 | 81 |
| 410-SLC-1050 | 81 |
| 410-SPK-0200 | 90 |
| 410-SPK-0200ML | 90, 93 |
| 410-SPN-0308 | 62 |
| 500-150-1000 | 108 |

| PRODUCT | PAGE |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| 500-150-1005 | 108 |
| 500-150-1010 | 110 |
| 500-200-1000 | 108 |
| 500-200-1005 | 108 |
| 500-200-1010 500-200-1015 | 110 108 |
| 500-200-1010 | 112 |
| 500-200-1025 | 107 |
| 505-150-1000 | 112 |
| 505-150-1005 | 113 |
| 505-150-1010 | 113 |
| 505-150-1015 | 113 |
| 505-200-1000 | 112 |
| 505-200-1005 505-200-1010 | 113 113 |
| 505-200-1010 | 113 |
| 505-200-1010 | 113 |
| 505-200-1025 | 114 |
| 510-200-1000 | 110 |
| 511-200-1000 | 110 |
| 515-200-1000 | 114 |
| 517-150-1005 | 109 |
| 517-150-1025 | 109 |
| 517-150-1030 | 110 |
| 517-200-1005 517-200-1010 | 109 |
| 517-200-1010 | 113 |
| 517-200-1020 | 113 |
| 517-200-1025 | 109 |
| 517-200-1030 | 110 |
| 521-200-1000 | 114 |
| 522-150-1010 | 109 |
| 522-150-1030 | 110 |
| 522-150-1040 522-150-3000 | 111 |
| 522-200-1000 | 111 |
| 522-200-1005 | 111 |
| 522-200-1006 | 112, 145 |
| 522-200-1007 | 112, 145 |
| 522-200-1010 | 109 |
| 522-200-1020 | 109 |
| 522-200-1025 | 109 |
| 522-200-1030 | 110 |
| 522-200-1035 522-200-1040 | 112 111 |
| 522-200-1040 | 107 |
| 522-200-1055 | 108 |
| 522-200-1065 | 112, 145 |
| 522-200-1070 | 111, 145 |
| 525-200-1025 | 111 |
| 550-200-1010 | 108 |
| 570-HBA-1000 | 114, 146 |
| 570-HBA-1005 570-HBA-1015L | 114, 146 114, 146 |
| 570-HBA-1015E | 114, 146 |
| 571-NUT-2400L | 148 |
| 571-NUT-2400R | 148 |
| 599-KNH-7540 | 21,71 |
| 600-BNC-5000 | 17, 121 |
| 600-HHA-0750 | 120 |
| 600-TIP-7500 | 17 |
| 600-TIP-7501 | 17 |
| 600-TIP-7502 600-TIP-7507 | 17 17 |
| 602-ASY-7523 | 72 |
| 602-HLD-7500 | 71 |
| | |

| PRODUCT | PAGE |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 602-KNH-7520 | 71 |
| 602-KNH-7525 | 71 |
| 602-KNH-7531 | 72 |
| 602-KNH-7540 | 72 |
| 602-KNH-7552 | 72 |
| 602-KNH-7554 | 73 |
| 602-KNH-7560 602-KNH-7585 | 73 73 |
| 602-KNH-7586 | 73 |
| 602-KNH-7587 | 74 |
| 602-KNH-7640 | 74 |
| 602-KNH-7787 | 74 |
| 610-ASY-0711GP | 23, 134 |
| 610-ASY-0711LP 610-ASY-0712GP | 23, 134 23, 134 |
| 610-ASY-0712LP | 23, 134 |
| 610-ASY-2711G | 22, 135 |
| 610-ASY-2711L | 22, 135 |
| 610-ASY-2712G | 22, 135 |
| 610-ASY-2712L | 22, 135 |
| 610-CAP-1080 610-HLD-2080HD | 142 24, 56, 142 |
| 610-HLD-2711 | 135 |
| 610-HLD-2712 | 135 |
| 610-TIP-0802 | 13, 56, 143 |
| 610-TIP-3581 | 15, 56, 143 |
| 610-TIP-4030 | 14 |
| 610-TIP-4035 | 14, 57, 143 |
| 610-TIP-4041 610-TIP-4081 | 14, 133 |
| 610-TIP-4081 | 15, 57, 143 15, 57, 143 |
| 610-TIP-4085 | 15, 57 |
| 610-TIP-6082 | 15, 57, 143 |
| 612-ASY-0711 | 23, 134 |
| 612-ASY-0711P | 23, 134 |
| 612-ASY-0711L 612-ASY-0711LP | 23, 134 |
| 612-ASY-0711LP | 23, 134 23, 134 |
| 612-ASY-0712P | 23, 134 |
| 612-ASY-0712L | 23, 134 |
| 612-ASY-0712LP | 23, 134 |
| 612-HLD-0711 | 134 |
| 612-HLD-0712 | 134 |
| 612-TIP-0211 612-TIP-0212 | 16, 132 16, 132 |
| 612-TIP-0711 | 16, 134 |
| 612-TIP-0712 | 16, 134 |
| 614-ACC-1000 | 120 |
| 614-TIP-2711 | 16, 135 |
| 614-TIP-2712 | 16, 135 |
| 620-ACC-0001 | 141 |
| 620-BNC-3100 620-HLD-5000 | 140 24, 54, 140 |
| 620-SSH-1000 | 54, 140 |
| 620-SSH-4000 | 54, 140 |
| 620-SSH-6000 | 54, 140 |
| 620-TIP-1510 | 55, 141 |
| 620-TIP-4060 | 55, 141 |
| 620-TUB-1021 | 55, 141 55, 141 |
| 620-TUB-1070 620-TUB-4000 | 55, 141 55, 141 |
| 620-TUB-4040 | 55, 141 |
| 650-ACC-1000 | 39, 120, 136 |
| 650-ACC-1010 | 39, 120, 136 |
| 650-ASY-0711 | 40, 137 |
| 650-ASY-0711P | 40, 137 |

| 650-ASY-0712 | PROPUST | DACE |
|--|----------------|-------------|
| 650-ASY-0712P | PRODUCT | PAGE |
| 650-ASY-3011 | | |
| 650-ASY-3011P | | |
| 650-HLD-1000G 39, 136 650-HLD-1000GL 39, 136 650-HLD-1000GN 39, 136 650-HLD-1000N 39, 136 650-HLD-1001 39, 136 650-HLD-1001 39, 136 650-HLD-1001 39, 136 650-HLD-1001 39, 136 650-HLD-1000 49, 76 670-HLD-1000 49, 76 670-HLD-1000G 49, 76 670-HLD-1000GL 49, 76 670-HLD-1000GL 49, 76 670-HLD-1000HG 49, 76 670-HLD-1000HG 49, 76 670-HLD-1000HG 49, 76 670-HLD-1000HG 49, 76 670-HLD-1000N 49, 76 670-HLD-1000N 49, 76 670-HLD-1000N 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 670-HLD-331 77 676-KNF-7531 77 680-ACC-0004 120 680-ACC-1000 120 680-ASY-0211 30, 132 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712D 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 28, 45, 135 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 135 680-HLD-0711L 135 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 135 680-HLD-0711L 135 680-HLD-0711L 135 680-HLD-0711L 135 680-HLD-0711L 135 680-HLD-0711L 135 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 135 680-HLD-0711L 135 680-HLD-0711L 135 680-HLD-0711L 135 680-HLD-0711L 135 680-HLD-0711L 135 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 135 680-HLD-0711L | | |
| 650-HLD-1000GN 39, 136 650-HLD-1000L 39, 136 650-HLD-1001 39, 136 650-HLD-1001 39, 136 650-HLD-4040 39, 136 670-ASY-7523 49, 76 670-HLD-1000 49, 76 670-HLD-1000G 49, 76 670-HLD-1000GL 49, 76 670-HLD-1000GL 49, 76 670-HLD-1000HG 49, 76 670-HLD-1000HG 49, 76 670-HLD-1000HG 49, 76 670-HLD-1000HG 49, 76 670-HLD-1000H 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 670-HLD-7531 77 680-ACC-0004 120 680-ASY-0531 77 680-ACC-0004 120 680-ASY-0211 30, 132 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 29, 46, 135 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 135 680-HLD-0711L 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD- | | |
| 650-HLD-1000L 39, 136 650-HLD-1001N 39, 136 650-HLD-1001 39, 136 650-HLD-4040 39, 136 670-ASY-7523 49, 76 670-HLD-1000 49, 76 670-HLD-1000G 49, 76 670-HLD-1000GL 49, 76 670-HLD-1000GL 49, 76 670-HLD-1000HG 49, 76 670-HLD-1000H 49, 76 670-HLD-1000H 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 670-HLD-7531 77 676-KNF-7531 77 680-ACC-0004 120 680-ACC-1000 120 680-ASY-0211 30, 132 680-ASY-0212 30, 132 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712H 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712H 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711H 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711H 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712H 134 680-HLD-0711L 135 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2711 | 650-HLD-1000GL | 39, 136 |
| 650-HLD-1000N 39, 136 650-HLD-1001 39, 136 650-HLD-4040 39, 136 670-ASY-7523 49, 76 670-HLD-1000 49, 76 670-HLD-1000G 49, 76 670-HLD-1000GL 49, 76 670-HLD-1000GL 49, 76 670-HLD-1000GL 49, 76 670-HLD-1000HG 49, 76 670-HLD-1000HG 49, 76 670-HLD-1000HG 49, 76 670-HLD-1000N 49, 76 670-HLD-1000N 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 670-HLD-531 77 676-KNF-7531 77 680-ACC-0004 120 680-ACC-1000 120 680-ASY-0211 30, 132 680-ASY-0211 30, 132 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711D 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712D 29, 46, 135 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 135 680-HLD-0711L 135 680-ASY-2710G 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-KNF-1001 27 680-HLD-2712 135 680-KNF-1001 27 680-KNF-5000 27 680-HLD-2711 135 682-ASY-2064 30, 47, 132 683-ASY-2711G 47, 129 683-ASY-2711G 47, 129 683-ASY-2711D 47, 129 | 650-HLD-1000GN | 39, 136 |
| 650-HLD-1001 39, 136 650-HLD-4040 39, 136 670-ASY-7523 49, 76 670-HLD-1000 49, 76 670-HLD-1000G 49, 76 670-HLD-1000GL 49, 76 670-HLD-1000GL 49, 76 670-HLD-1000HG 49, 76 670-HLD-1000HG 49, 76 670-HLD-1000HG 49, 76 670-HLD-1000H 49, 76 670-HLD-1000H 49, 76 670-HLD-1000H 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 674-ASY-7523 76 674-HLD-7530 76 676-HLD-7531 77 680-ACC-0004 120 680-ACC-1000 120 680-ASY-0211 30, 132 680-ASY-0211 30, 132 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711D 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 29, 46, 135 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 135 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 135 680-HLD-0 | 650-HLD-1000L | 39, 136 |
| 650-HLD-4040 39, 136 670-ASY-7523 49, 76 670-HLD-1000 49, 76 670-HLD-1000GN 49, 76 670-HLD-1000GL 49, 76 670-HLD-1000GL 49, 76 670-HLD-1000GL 49, 76 670-HLD-1000HG 49, 76 670-HLD-1000HG 49, 76 670-HLD-1000N 49, 76 670-HLD-1000N 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 670-HLD-7531 77 676-KNF-7531 77 680-ACC-0004 120 680-ACC-1000 120 680-ASY-0211 30, 132 680-ASY-0211 30, 132 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711D 29, 46, 135 | 650-HLD-1000N | |
| 670-ASY-7523 | 650-HLD-1001 | 39, 136 |
| 670-HLD-1000 49, 76 670-HLD-1000G 49, 76 670-HLD-1000GL 49, 76 670-HLD-1000GL 49, 76 670-HLD-1000HG 49, 76 670-HLD-1000L 49, 76 670-HLD-1000L 49, 76 670-HLD-1000N 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 670-HLD-7530 76 674-HLD-7531 77 676-KNF-7531 77 680-ACC-0004 120 680-ACC-1000 120 680-ASY-0211 30, 132 680-ASY-0211 30, 132 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712D 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712D 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 29, 46, 135 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0712L 134 680-HLD-0712L 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680-H | | 39, 136 |
| 670-HLD-1000G 49, 76 670-HLD-1000GN 49, 76 670-HLD-1000GL 49, 76 670-HLD-1000L 49, 76 670-HLD-1000L 49, 76 670-HLD-1000N 49, 76 670-HLD-1000N 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 670-HLD-7530 76 674-HLD-7531 77 676-KNF-7531 77 680-ACC-0004 120 680-ACC-1000 120 680-ASY-0211 30, 132 680-ASY-0212 30, 132 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711D 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712D 29, 46, 135 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0712L 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680- | | |
| 670-HLD-1000GN 49, 76 670-HLD-1000GL 49, 76 670-HLD-1000HG 49, 76 670-HLD-1000N 49, 76 670-HLD-1000N 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 670-HLD-7530 76 670-HLD-7531 77 676-KNF-7531 77 680-ACC-0004 120 680-ACC-1000 120 680-ASY-0211 30, 132 680-ASY-0211 30, 132 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0712L 134 680-HLD-0712L 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680 | | |
| 670-HLD-1000GL 49, 76 670-HLD-1000HG 49, 76 670-HLD-1000L 49, 76 670-HLD-1000N 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 674-ASY-7523 76 674-HLD-7531 77 676-KNF-7531 77 680-ACC-0004 120 680-ACC-1000 120 680-ASY-0211 30, 132 680-ASY-0212 30, 132 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0712L 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HLD-2711 135 | | |
| 670-HLD-1000HG 49, 76 670-HLD-1000L 49, 76 670-HLD-1000N 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 674-ASY-7523 76 674-HLD-7530 76 676-HLD-7531 77 676-KNF-7531 77 680-ACC-0004 120 680-ACC-1000 120 680-ASY-0211 30, 132 680-ASY-0212 30, 132 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0712L 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HLD-2711 135 6 | | |
| 670-HLD-1000L 49, 76 670-HLD-1000N 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 674-ASY-7523 76 674-HLD-7531 77 676-KNF-7531 77 680-ACC-0004 120 680-ACC-1000 120 680-ASY-0211 30, 132 680-ASY-0212 30, 132 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712D 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0712L 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2711 13 | | |
| 670-HLD-1000N 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 674-ASY-7523 76 674-HLD-7530 76 676-HLD-7531 77 676-KNF-7531 77 680-ACC-0004 120 680-ACC-1000 120 680-ASY-0211 30, 132 680-ASY-0212 30, 132 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0712L 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680 | | |
| 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 670-HLD-2000G 49, 76 674-ASY-7523 76 674-HLD-7530 76 676-HLD-7531 77 676-KNF-7531 77 680-ACC-0004 120 680-ACC-1000 120 680-ASY-0211 30, 132 680-ASY-0212 30, 132 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712D 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0712L 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HLD-2711 135 | | |
| 674-ASY-7523 76 674-HLD-7530 76 676-HLD-7531 77 676-KNF-7531 77 680-ACC-0004 120 680-ACC-1000 120 680-ASY-0211 30, 132 680-ASY-0212 30, 132 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0712L 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2711 13 | | |
| 674-HLD-7530 76 676-HLD-7531 77 676-KNF-7531 77 680-ACC-0004 120 680-ACC-1000 120 680-ASY-0211 30, 132 680-ASY-0212 30, 132 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-2711 135 | | |
| 676-KNF-7531 77 680-ACC-0004 120 680-ACC-1000 120 680-ASY-0211 30, 132 680-ASY-0212 30, 132 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0712L 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2711 | | 76 |
| 680-ACC-0004 120 680-ACC-1000 120 680-ASY-0211 30, 132 680-ASY-0212 30, 132 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711GP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711LP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711LP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712GP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712GP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 134 680-HLD-0711LP 134 680-HLD-0711LP 134 680-HLD-0712LP 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD- | 676-HLD-7531 | 77 |
| 680-ACC-1000 120 680-ASY-0211 30, 132 680-ASY-0212 30, 132 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711GP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711LP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711LP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712GP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712GP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711LP 134 680-HLD-0712LP 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-27 | 676-KNF-7531 | 77 |
| 680-ASY-0211 30, 132 680-ASY-0212 30, 132 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711GP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711LP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712GP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712GP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711LP 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HLD-2711 | 680-ACC-0004 | 120 |
| 680-ASY-0212 30, 132 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711GP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711LP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 134 680-HLD-0711LP 134 680-HLD-0711LP 134 680-HLD-0712LP 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2 | 680-ACC-1000 | 120 |
| 680-ASY-0711G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711GP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711LP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711LP 134 680-HLD-0712LP 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2711 1 | 680-ASY-0211 | 30, 132 |
| 680-ASY-0711GP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711LP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712GP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712LP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712LP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712LP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712GP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712GP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711LP 134 680-HLD-0711LP 134 680-HLD-0712LP 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HLD-2711 135 68 | 680-ASY-0212 | 30, 132 |
| 680-ASY-0711L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0711LP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712GP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711GP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712GP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712GP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711LP 134 680-HLD-0712LP 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HLD-2711 | | |
| 680-ASY-0711LP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712GP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712LP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712LP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712LP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711GP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712GP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712GP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711LP 134 680-HLD-0712LP 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HLD-2711 | | |
| 680-ASY-0712G 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712GP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712LP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712LP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711GP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712GP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712GP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 134 680-HLD-0711LP 134 680-HLD-0711LP 134 680-HLD-0712LP 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HS-1000 135 680-KNF-1011 27 680-KNF-5000 27 680-TUB-2701 135 682-ASY-2063 30, 47, 132 683-ASY-2064 30, 47, 132 683-ASY-2711GP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 | | |
| 680-ASY-0712GP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712LP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712LP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-1000P 27, 43, 131 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711LP 134 680-HLD-0712LP 134 680-HLD-0712LP 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HLD-2711 135 68 | | |
| 680-ASY-0712L 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712LP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-0712LP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-1000P 27, 43, 131 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711LP 134 680-HLD-0712LP 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HD-2711 135 680-HS-1000 135 680-KNF-1011 27 680-KNF-5000 27 680-TUB-2701 135 682-ASY-2063 30, 47, 132 683-ASY-2711G 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 | | |
| 680-ASY-0712LP 28, 45, 134 680-ASY-1000P 27, 43, 131 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0712L 134 680-HLD-0712L 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HS-1000 135 680-KNF-1011 27 680-KNF-5000 27 680-TUB-2701 135 682-ASY-2064 30, 47, 132 683-ASY-2711G 47, 129 683-ASY-2711L 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 | | |
| 680-ASY-1000P 27, 43, 131 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 29, 46, 135 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0712L 134 680-HLD-0712L 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HS-1000 135 680-KNF-1011 27 680-KNF-5000 27 680-TUB-2701 135 682-ASY-2063 30, 47, 132 683-ASY-2711G 47, 129 683-ASY-2711L 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 | | |
| 680-ASY-2711G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711GP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712GP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711LP 134 680-HLD-0712LP 134 680-HLD-0712LP 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HS-1000 135 680-KNF-1011 27 680-KNF-5000 27 680-TUB-2701 135 682-ASY-2063 30, 47, 132 683-ASY-2711G 47, 129 683-ASY-2711GP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 | | |
| 680-ASY-2711GP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2711LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711LP 134 680-HLD-0712LP 134 680-HLD-0712LP 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HS-1000 135 680-KNF-1011 27 680-KNF-5000 27 680-TUB-2701 135 682-ASY-2063 30, 47, 132 683-ASY-2711G 47, 129 683-ASY-2711G 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 | | |
| 680-ASY-2711LP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712GP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711LP 134 680-HLD-0712LP 134 680-HLD-0712LP 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000P 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HS-1000 135 680-KNF-1011 27 680-KNF-5000 27 680-TUB-2701 135 682-ASY-2063 30, 47, 132 683-ASY-2711G 47, 129 683-ASY-2711G 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 | 680-ASY-2711GP | 29, 46, 135 |
| 680-ASY-2712G 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712GP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711LP 134 680-HLD-0712LP 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HS-1000 135 680-KNF-1011 27 680-KNF-5000 27 680-TUB-2701 135 682-ASY-2063 30, 47, 132 683-ASY-2711G 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 | 680-ASY-2711L | 29, 46, 135 |
| 680-ASY-2712GP 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711LP 134 680-HLD-0712LP 134 680-HLD-0712LP 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000P 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HS-1000 135 680-KNF-1011 27 680-KNF-5000 27 680-TUB-2701 135 682-ASY-2063 30, 47, 132 683-ASY-2711G 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 | 680-ASY-2711LP | |
| 680-ASY-2712L 29, 46, 135 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711LP 134 680-HLD-0712LP 134 680-HLD-0712LP 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000P 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HLD-2711 27 680-HLD-2711 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2711 27 680-HLD-2711 27 680-HLD-2711 27 680-HLD-2711 47 680-KNF-5000 27 680-TUB-2701 135 682-ASY-2063 30, 47, 132 682-ASY-2064 30, 47, 132 683-ASY-2711G 47, 129 683-ASY-2711G 47, 129 683-ASY-2711L 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 | 680-ASY-2712G | 29, 46, 135 |
| 680-ASY-2712LP 29, 46, 135 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711LP 134 680-HLD-0712LP 134 680-HLD-0712LP 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000P 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HLD-2710 135 680-KNF-1011 27 680-KNF-5000 27 680-TUB-2701 135 682-ASY-2063 30, 47, 132 682-ASY-2064 30, 47, 132 683-ASY-2711G 47, 129 683-ASY-2711L 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 | 680-ASY-2712GP | 29, 46, 135 |
| 680-HLD-0711L 134 680-HLD-0711LP 134 680-HLD-0712LP 134 680-HLD-0712LP 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000P 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HS-1000 135 680-KNF-1011 27 680-KNF-5000 27 680-TUB-2701 135 682-ASY-2063 30, 47, 132 682-ASY-2064 30, 47, 132 683-ASY-2711G 47, 129 683-ASY-2711L 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 | 680-ASY-2712L | 29, 46, 135 |
| 680-HLD-0711LP 134 680-HLD-0712L 134 680-HLD-0712LP 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000P 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HS-1000 135 680-KNF-1011 27 680-KNF-5000 27 680-TUB-2701 135 682-ASY-2063 30, 47, 132 682-ASY-2064 30, 47, 132 683-ASY-2711G 47, 129 683-ASY-2711L 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 | | 29, 46, 135 |
| 680-HLD-0712L 134 680-HLD-0712LP 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000P 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HS-1000 135 680-KNF-1011 27 680-KNF-5000 27 680-TUB-2701 135 682-ASY-2063 30, 47, 132 682-ASY-2064 30, 47, 132 683-ASY-2711G 47, 129 683-ASY-2711L 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 | | |
| 680-HLD-0712LP 134 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000P 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HS-1000 135 680-KNF-1011 27 680-KNF-5000 27 680-TUB-2701 135 682-ASY-2063 30, 47, 132 682-ASY-2064 30, 47, 132 683-ASY-2711G 47, 129 683-ASY-2711G 47, 129 683-ASY-2711L 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 | | |
| 680-HLD-1000 27 680-HLD-1000P 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HOS-1000 135 680-KNF-1011 27 680-KNF-5000 27 680-TUB-2701 135 682-ASY-2063 30, 47, 132 682-ASY-2064 30, 47, 132 683-ASY-2711G 47, 129 683-ASY-2711G 47, 129 683-ASY-2711L 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 | | |
| 680-HLD-1000P 27 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HDS-1000 135 680-KNF-1011 27 680-KNF-5000 27 680-TUB-2701 135 682-ASY-2063 30, 47, 132 682-ASY-2064 30, 47, 132 683-ASY-1000P 44 683-ASY-2711G 47, 129 683-ASY-2711L 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711CP 47, 129 | | |
| 680-HLD-2711 135 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HDS-1000 135 680-KNF-1011 27 680-KNF-5000 27 680-TUB-2701 135 682-ASY-2063 30, 47, 132 682-ASY-2064 30, 47, 132 683-ASY-1000P 44 683-ASY-2711G 47, 129 683-ASY-2711L 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 | | |
| 680-HLD-2712 135 680-HOS-1000 135 680-KNF-1011 27 680-KNF-5000 27 680-TUB-2701 135 682-ASY-2063 30, 47, 132 682-ASY-2064 30, 47, 132 683-ASY-1000P 44 683-ASY-2711G 47, 129 683-ASY-2711L 47, 129 683-ASY-2711L 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 | | |
| 680-HOS-1000 135 680-KNF-1011 27 680-KNF-5000 27 680-TUB-2701 135 682-ASY-2063 30, 47, 132 682-ASY-2064 30, 47, 132 683-ASY-1000P 44 683-ASY-2711G 47, 129 683-ASY-2711L 47, 129 683-ASY-2711L 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2712G 47, 129 | | |
| 680-KNF-1011 27 680-KNF-5000 27 680-TUB-2701 135 682-ASY-2063 30, 47, 132 682-ASY-2064 30, 47, 132 683-ASY-1000P 44 683-ASY-2711G 47, 129 683-ASY-2711L 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711CP 47, 129 | | |
| 680-TUB-2701 135 682-ASY-2063 30, 47, 132 682-ASY-2064 30, 47, 132 683-ASY-1000P 44 683-ASY-2711G 47, 129 683-ASY-2711L 47, 129 683-ASY-2711L 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2712G 47, 129 | | |
| 682-ASY-2063 30, 47, 132 682-ASY-2064 30, 47, 132 683-ASY-1000P 44 683-ASY-2711G 47, 129 683-ASY-2711L 47, 129 683-ASY-2711L 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2712G 47, 129 | 680-KNF-5000 | 27 |
| 682-ASY-2064 30, 47, 132 683-ASY-1000P 44 683-ASY-2711G 47, 129 683-ASY-2711L 47, 129 683-ASY-2711L 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2712G 47, 129 | 680-TUB-2701 | |
| 683-ASY-1000P 44 683-ASY-2711G 47, 129 683-ASY-2711GP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711L 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2712G 47, 129 | 682-ASY-2063 | 30, 47, 132 |
| 683-ASY-2711G 47, 129 683-ASY-2711GP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711L 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2712G 47, 129 | 682-ASY-2064 | 30, 47, 132 |
| 683-ASY-2711GP 47, 129 683-ASY-2711L 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2712G 47, 129 | 683-ASY-1000P | 44 |
| 683-ASY-2711L 47, 129 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2712G 47, 129 | 683-ASY-2711G | 47, 129 |
| 683-ASY-2711LP 47, 129 683-ASY-2712G 47, 129 | | |
| 683-ASY-2712G 47, 129 | | |
| | | |
| 683-ASY-2712GP 47, 129 | | |
| | 003-A31-2712GP | 47, 129 |

| 222242 | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| PRODUCT | PAGE |
| 683-ASY-2712L 683-ASY-2712LP | 47, 129 47, 129 |
| 683-ASY-4020G | 49, 127 |
| 683-HLD-2080 | 47 |
| 683-HLD-2711 | 135 |
| 683-HLD-2712 | 135 |
| 683-HLD-2080 | 47, 56 |
| 683-KNH-1000 | 44 |
| 684-ASY-2711G | 33, 135 |
| 684-ASY-2711GP | 33, 135 |
| 684-ASY-2711L 684-ASY-2711LP | 33, 135 33, 135 |
| 684-ASY-2711EF | 33, 135 |
| 684-ASY-2712GP | 33, 135 |
| 684-ASY-2712L | 33, 135 |
| 684-ASY-2712LP | 33, 135 |
| 684-HLD-2711 | 135 |
| 684-HLD-2712 | 135 |
| 684-KNH-1010 | 32 |
| 686-ASY-3011 | 53, 139 |
| 686-ASY-3011P | 53, 139 |
| 686-HLD-1010GL | 53, 139 |
| 686-HLD-1010GN | 53, 139 |
| 686-HLD-1020G 686-HLD-1020L | 53, 139 53, 139 |
| 686-HLD-1020L | 53, 139 |
| 686-KNH-1001 | 52, 139 |
| 686-KNH-1001P | 52, 139 |
| 686-KNH-5010 | 53 |
| 686-KNH-5010P | 53 |
| 686-KNH-5020G | 51 |
| 686-KNH-5020GL | 51 |
| 686-KNH-5020GN | 51 |
| 686-KNH-5020L 686-KNH-5020N | 51 51 |
| 688-HLD-1000 | 36 |
| 688-HLD-2000 | 37 |
| 688-HLD-2080 | 38, 56, 142 |
| 688-HLD-2088 | 38 |
| 688-HLD-2093 | 38 |
| 688-HLD-5000 | 37, 54, 140 |
| 688-TUB-1001 | 57, 143 |
| 688-TUB-1025 | 57, 143 |
| 689-HLD-1000G | 50, 138 50, 138 |
| 689-HLD-1000GL 689-HLD-1000GN | 50, 138 50, 138 |
| 689-HLD-1000L | 50, 138 |
| 689-HLD-1000N | 50, 138 |
| 689-KNF-1000 | 50 |
| 693-ASY-1000P | 44 |
| 693-ASY-2711G | 46, 135 |
| 693-ASY-2711GP | 46, 135 |
| 693-ASY-2711L | 46, 135 |
| 693-ASY-2711LP | 46, 135 |
| 693-ASY-2712G 693-ASY-2712GP | 46, 135 46, 135 |
| 693-ASY-2712GP | 46, 135 |
| 693-ASY-2712LP | 46, 135 |
| 693-ASY-4020G | 48, 133 |
| 693-HLD-2080 | 47, 56, 142 |
| 693-KNH-1000 | 44 |
| 694-HLD-5000 | 34, 54, 140 |
| 694-KNH-1000 | 32 |
| 810-BSP-0225 | 96 |
| 810-CPP-0200 | 96 |
| 810-CPP-0750 | 96 |

| PRODUCT | PAGE |
|------------------------------|-----------------|
| 810-RBA-1000 | 95 |
| 810-RBA-2000 | 95 |
| 810-RBC-0001 | 95 |
| 810-RQC-0700 | 95 |
| 810-RQC-0900 | 95 |
| 810-SAL-0400 | 96 |
| 810-SIH-0700 | 94 |
| 810-SIH-0900 | 94 |
| 810-SJD-0700 | 94 |
| 810-SJD-0900 | 94 |
| 810-SKG-0275 | 96 |
| 810-SKG-0400 | 96 |
| 815-RBT-1000 | 95 |
| 815-RIH-0300 | 97 |
| 815-RIH-0500 | 97 |
| 815-RIH-0700 | 97 |
| 815-RIH-1000 | 97 |
| 815-RIH-1400 | 97 |
| 815-RJD-0300 | 97 |
| 815-RJD-0500 | 98 |
| 815-RJD-0700 | 98 |
| 815-RJD-1000 | 98 |
| 815-RJD-1400 815-RSS-0010 | 98 |
| 815-RSS-0010W | 99 |
| 815-RSS-0020W | 99 |
| 815-RSS-0020 | 99 |
| 815-RSS-0030 | 99 |
| 815-RSS-0030W | 99 |
| 815-RSS-0040 | 99 |
| 880-ASY-1010 | 120, 129, 131 |
| 880-ASY-7560 | 121 |
| 880-BSH-1000 | 120, 143 |
| 880-BSH-1130 | 120 |
| 880-BSH-1150 | 120 |
| 880-BSH-1170 | 120 |
| 880-BSH-2000 | 120 |
| 880-CPL-1010 880-CPL-2500 | 120 |
| 880-GRD-1000 | 120 121 |
| 880-GRD-1010 | 121 |
| 880-HCL-0001 | 121 |
| 880-HCL-0004 | 121 |
| 880-ORF-0001 | 120 |
| 880-TUB-1003 | 57, 143 |
| 880-TUB-1004 | 57, 143 |
| 880-TUB-1009 | 57, 143 |
| 880-TUB-1010 | 57, 143 |
| 880-TUB-1011 | 57, 143 |
| 880-TUB-1012 | 57, 143 |
| 880-TUB-2701 | 135 |
| 880-TUB-2711 | 135 |
| 880-WDG-0300 | 120 |
| 880-WDG-0301 | 120 |
| 905-NRG-5000 | 121, 124 |
| 906-NPT-3755 | 124 |
| 906-NPT-6255 | 121 |
| 906-NPT-3755 | 124 |
| 926-PRG-1250 | 121, 124 |
| 944-HRG-2005 | 121 |
| 945-HRG-1505 946-HRG-3754 | 124 |
| 948-HRG-2505 | 121, 124 121 |
| 940-1 ING-2000 | 141 |



F. P. BOURGAULT TILLAGE TOOLS LTD.

Since 1991

PO Box 310 200 – 5th Avenue South St. Brieux, SK, Canada SOK 3V0

P 800.878.7714 **F** 306.275.4720

tillagetools.ca





2023® F.P. Bourgault Tillage Tools Ltd. Bourgault Tillage Tools, BTT™, Speed-Loc™, Max Life™, Blue Armour™, the Bourgault Tillage Tools logo, Bourgault Tillage Tools product designations, and all other related marks, images and symbols are the exclusive properties and/or registered trademarks of F.P. Bourgault Tillage Tools Ltd.

Bourgault Tillage Tools has made every attempt to accurately portray our product lineup. However, due to our commitment to continually innovating our technologies to provide our customers with the best possible products, some products may not be manufactured exactly as shown.

